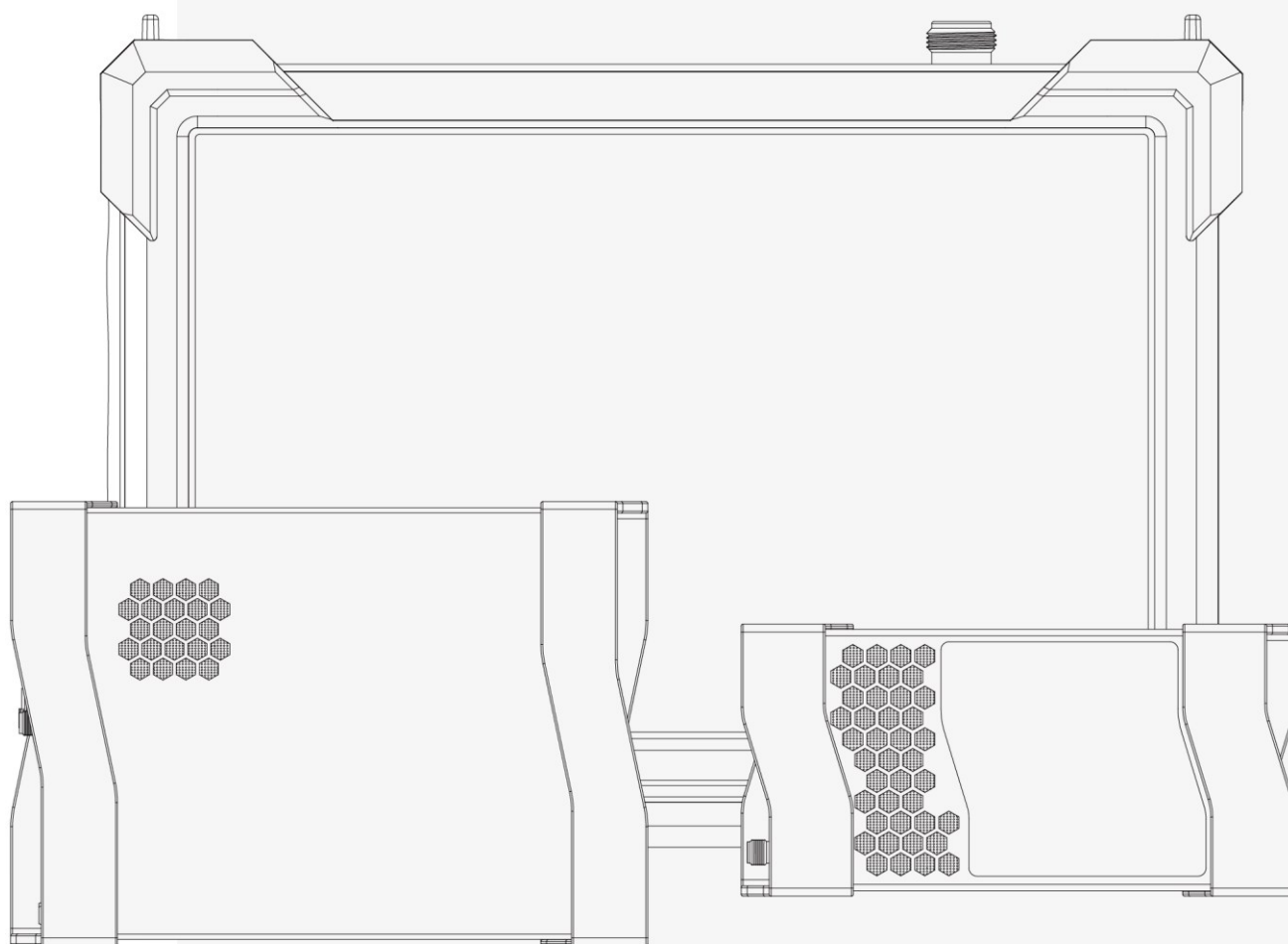




# HTRA API Programming Guide



# Content

|           |                                                                |           |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>1.</b> | <b>Version Management.....</b>                                 | <b>1</b>  |
| <b>2.</b> | <b>Overview .....</b>                                          | <b>2</b>  |
| <b>3.</b> | <b>Device and API version.....</b>                             | <b>4</b>  |
| <b>4.</b> | <b>Overview of Function Categories .....</b>                   | <b>5</b>  |
| <b>5.</b> | <b>API Call Logic and Call Map.....</b>                        | <b>7</b>  |
| 5.1       | API Call Map for SWP Mode.....                                 | 7         |
| 5.2       | API Call Map for IQS Mode.....                                 | 8         |
| 5.3       | API Call Map for DET Mode.....                                 | 10        |
| 5.4       | API Call Map for RTA Mode .....                                | 12        |
| <b>6.</b> | <b>Key Variables or Settings and Concepts .....</b>            | <b>14</b> |
| 6.1       | System .....                                                   | 14        |
| 6.2       | Amplitude.....                                                 | 14        |
| 6.3       | Frequency .....                                                | 16        |
| 6.4       | Analysis.....                                                  | 17        |
| 6.5       | Detector and Trace Detector .....                              | 18        |
| 6.6       | Default Units .....                                            | 20        |
| <b>7.</b> | <b>Device and System Main Functions.....</b>                   | <b>21</b> |
| 7.1       | Device_List.....                                               | 21        |
| 7.2       | Get_APIVersion.....                                            | 22        |
| 7.3       | APISupportFirmwareVersions .....                               | 22        |
| 7.4       | Device_ReEnumerate.....                                        | 23        |
| 7.5       | Device_Open.....                                               | 24        |
| 7.6       | Device_Close.....                                              | 25        |
| 7.7       | Device_QueryDeviceState/Device_QueryDeviceState_Realtime ..... | 26        |
| 7.8       | Device_QueryDeviceInfo/Device_QueryDeviceInfo_Realtime .....   | 27        |
| 7.9       | Device_QueryPowerSupplyState.....                              | 28        |
| <b>8.</b> | <b>Device and System Other Functions.....</b>                  | <b>29</b> |
| 8.1       | Device_SetSysPowerState .....                                  | 29        |
| 8.2       | Device_SetMcuSysPowerState .....                               | 30        |
| 8.3       | Device_CalibrateRefClock .....                                 | 31        |
| 8.4       | Device_SetFanState.....                                        | 32        |
| 8.5       | Devcie_SetFreqResponseCompensation.....                        | 33        |
| 8.6       | Devcie_SetFreqResponseCompensation_PM1.....                    | 34        |
| 8.7       | Device_SetGNSSDataSource.....                                  | 35        |

|            |                                                              |           |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 8.8        | Device_GetNetworkDeviceList .....                            | 36        |
| 8.9        | Device_SetNetworkDeviceIP .....                              | 36        |
| 8.10       | Device_SetNetworkDeviceIP_PM1 .....                          | 37        |
| 8.11       | Device_GetFullUID .....                                      | 38        |
| 8.12       | Device_GetHardwareState.....                                 | 38        |
| 8.13       | Device_QueryDeviceInfoWithBus.....                           | 39        |
| 8.14       | Device_SetFreqScan.....                                      | 40        |
| 8.15       | Device_GetFreqPlanning .....                                 | 41        |
| 8.16       | Device_SetIFOutput.....                                      | 42        |
| 8.17       | Device_QueryVersion_PMU.....                                 | 43        |
| 8.18       | Device_QueryVersion_AGU.....                                 | 43        |
| 8.19       | Device_InitIFAGC .....                                       | 44        |
| 8.20       | Device_SetIFAGCTarget .....                                  | 45        |
| 8.21       | Device_SetIFAGCPeriod .....                                  | 45        |
| 8.22       | Device_ConvertEpochToReadable .....                          | 46        |
| 8.23       | Device_GetAmpAttenState.....                                 | 48        |
| 8.24       | Device_QueryEIO_Version_UID .....                            | 49        |
| 8.25       | Device_GPIOSetBits.....                                      | 50        |
| 8.26       | Device_GPIOResetBits .....                                   | 50        |
| 8.27       | Device_GPIOBandSwitch .....                                  | 51        |
| <b>9.</b>  | <b>System Functions Related to Device and GNSS.....</b>      | <b>53</b> |
| 9.1        | Device_SetGNSSAntennaState .....                             | 53        |
| 9.2        | Device_SetGNSSxpps.....                                      | 54        |
| 9.3        | Device_SetDOCXOWorkMode .....                                | 55        |
| 9.4        | Device_GetGNSSInfo .....                                     | 55        |
| 9.5        | Device_GetGNSS_SatDate/Device_GetGNSS_SatDate_Realtime ..... | 56        |
| <b>10.</b> | <b>Standard Spectrum Analysis Main Functions .....</b>       | <b>58</b> |
| 10.1       | SWP_ProfileDelInit .....                                     | 58        |
| 10.2       | SWP_Configuration .....                                      | 58        |
| 10.3       | SWP_AutoSet .....                                            | 59        |
| 10.4       | SWP_GetPartialSweep .....                                    | 60        |
| 10.5       | SWP_GetFullSweep.....                                        | 62        |
| <b>11.</b> | <b>Standard Spectrum Analysis Other Functions .....</b>      | <b>64</b> |
| 11.1       | SWP_GetPartialSweep_PM1 .....                                | 64        |
| 11.2       | SWP_ResetTraceHold .....                                     | 65        |
| <b>12.</b> | <b>Phase Noise Measurement Mode.....</b>                     | <b>66</b> |

|            |                                                |           |
|------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 12.1       | PNM_ProfileDelnit .....                        | 66        |
| 12.2       | PNM_Configuration .....                        | 66        |
| 12.3       | PNM_StartMeasure.....                          | 67        |
| 12.4       | PNM_StopMeasure.....                           | 67        |
| 12.5       | PNM_GetPartialUpdatedFullTrace .....           | 68        |
| 12.6       | PNM_AutoSearch .....                           | 69        |
| 12.7       | PNM_Preset_FrameDetRatio .....                 | 69        |
| 12.8       | PNM_Set_FrameDetRatio .....                    | 70        |
| <b>13.</b> | <b>Receiver/IQ Stream Main Functions.....</b>  | <b>73</b> |
| 13.1       | IQS_ProfileDelnit .....                        | 73        |
| 13.2       | IQS_Configuration .....                        | 73        |
| 13.3       | IQS_BusTriggerStart .....                      | 74        |
| 13.4       | IQS_BusTriggerStop.....                        | 74        |
| 13.5       | IQS_GetIQStream .....                          | 75        |
| <b>14.</b> | <b>Receiver/IQ Stream Other Functions.....</b> | <b>77</b> |
| 14.1       | IQS_MultiDevice_WaitExternalSync .....         | 77        |
| 14.2       | IQS_MultiDevice_Run.....                       | 77        |
| 14.3       | IQS_SyncTimer .....                            | 78        |
| 14.4       | IQS_GetIQStream_PM1 .....                      | 79        |
| 14.5       | IQS_GetIQStream_PM2.....                       | 80        |
| 14.6       | IQS_GetIQStream_Data .....                     | 81        |
| <b>15.</b> | <b>Power Detection Mode.....</b>               | <b>82</b> |
| 15.1       | DET_ProfileDelnit .....                        | 82        |
| 15.2       | DET_Configuration .....                        | 82        |
| 15.3       | DET_BusTriggerStart.....                       | 83        |
| 15.4       | DET_BusTriggerStop.....                        | 83        |
| 15.5       | DET_GetPowerStream.....                        | 84        |
| 15.6       | DET_SyncTimer .....                            | 85        |
| <b>16.</b> | <b>Zero Span Mode .....</b>                    | <b>86</b> |
| 16.1       | ZSP_ProfileDelnit.....                         | 86        |
| 16.2       | ZSP_Configuration.....                         | 86        |
| <b>17.</b> | <b>Real-Time Spectrum Analysis Mode.....</b>   | <b>88</b> |
| 17.1       | RTA_ProfileDelnit .....                        | 88        |
| 17.2       | RTA_Configuration.....                         | 88        |
| 17.3       | RTA_BusTriggerStart .....                      | 89        |
| 17.4       | RTA_BusTriggerStop .....                       | 89        |

|            |                                                  |            |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 17.5       | RTA_SetDataFormat .....                          | 90         |
| 17.6       | RTA_SetLookBackCmd .....                         | 90         |
| 17.7       | RTA_TriggerStart .....                           | 91         |
| 17.8       | RTA_GetIQStream .....                            | 91         |
| 17.9       | RTA_GetRealTimeSpectrum_Raw .....                | 93         |
| 17.10      | RTA_GetRealTimeSpectrum .....                    | 95         |
| 17.11      | RTA_SyncTimer .....                              | 96         |
| <b>18.</b> | <b>MSCAN Mode.....</b>                           | <b>97</b>  |
| 18.1       | MSCAN_ProfileDeinit .....                        | 97         |
| 18.2       | MSCAN_Configuration .....                        | 97         |
| 18.3       | MSCAN_Start .....                                | 98         |
| 18.4       | MSCAN_Stop .....                                 | 99         |
| 18.5       | MSCAN_GetData .....                              | 99         |
| <b>19.</b> | <b>Digital Demodulation (option) .....</b>       | <b>102</b> |
| 19.1       | Demod_Check .....                                | 102        |
| 19.2       | Demod_Open .....                                 | 102        |
| 19.3       | Demod_Close .....                                | 102        |
| 19.4       | Demod_Reset .....                                | 103        |
| 19.5       | Demod_GetVersion .....                           | 103        |
| 19.6       | Demod_DeInit .....                               | 104        |
| 19.7       | Demod_Configuration .....                        | 104        |
| 19.8       | Demod_Execute .....                              | 105        |
| 19.9       | Demod_GenSymbolMap .....                         | 107        |
| <b>20.</b> | <b>Pulse Detection (option).....</b>             | <b>108</b> |
| 20.1       | Pulse_Open .....                                 | 108        |
| 20.2       | Pulse_Close .....                                | 108        |
| 20.3       | Pulse_Detect .....                               | 109        |
| 20.4       | Pulse_Detect_PM1 .....                           | 111        |
| <b>21.</b> | <b>Auxiliary Signal Generator (option) .....</b> | <b>113</b> |
| 21.1       | ASG_ProfileDeInit .....                          | 113        |
| 21.2       | ASG_Configuration .....                          | 113        |
| <b>22.</b> | <b>Analog Signal Demodulation Mode.....</b>      | <b>115</b> |
| 22.1       | ADM_Open .....                                   | 115        |
| 22.2       | ADM_Close .....                                  | 115        |
| 22.3       | ADM_AMDemod .....                                | 116        |
| 22.4       | ADM_FMDemod .....                                | 117        |

|            |                                                              |            |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 22.5       | ADM_AMDemod_PM1 .....                                        | 118        |
| 22.6       | ADM_FMDemod_PM1 .....                                        | 120        |
| <b>23.</b> | <b>Digital Signal Processing (Trace analysis) .....</b>      | <b>123</b> |
| 23.1       | DSP_TraceAnalysis_IM3 .....                                  | 123        |
| 23.2       | DSP_TraceAnalysis_IM2.....                                   | 124        |
| 23.3       | DSP_TraceAnalysis_ChannelPower .....                         | 125        |
| 23.4       | DSP_TraceAnalysis_XdBBW .....                                | 127        |
| 23.5       | DSP_TraceAnalysis_OBW.....                                   | 128        |
| 23.6       | DSP_TraceAnalysis_ACPR .....                                 | 130        |
| <b>24.</b> | <b>Digital Signal Processing (Processing of stream).....</b> | <b>132</b> |
| 24.1       | DSP_Open .....                                               | 132        |
| 24.2       | DSP_Close.....                                               | 132        |
| 24.3       | DSP_FFT_DeInit .....                                         | 133        |
| 24.4       | DSP_FFT_Configuration .....                                  | 133        |
| 24.5       | DSP_FFT_IQSToSpectrum.....                                   | 134        |
| 24.6       | DSP_DDC_DeInit.....                                          | 135        |
| 24.7       | DSP_DDC_Configuration.....                                   | 136        |
| 24.8       | DSP_DDC_Reset.....                                           | 136        |
| 24.9       | DSP_DDC_GetDelay .....                                       | 137        |
| 24.10      | DSP_DDC_Execute .....                                        | 137        |
| 24.11      | DSP_AudioAnalysis.....                                       | 139        |
| 24.12      | DSP_LPF_DeInit .....                                         | 140        |
| 24.13      | DSP_LPF_Configuration .....                                  | 141        |
| 24.14      | DSP_LPF_Reset.....                                           | 141        |
| 24.15      | DSP_LPF_Execute_Real .....                                   | 142        |
| 24.16      | DSP_LPF_Execute_Complex.....                                 | 143        |
| 24.17      | DSP_InterceptSpectrum .....                                  | 144        |
| <b>25.</b> | <b>Structure Variable .....</b>                              | <b>146</b> |
| 25.1       | BootProfile_TypeDef .....                                    | 146        |
| 25.2       | BootInfo_TypeDef .....                                       | 146        |
| 25.3       | DeviceInfo_TypeDef .....                                     | 147        |
| 25.4       | PowerSupplyState_TypeDef .....                               | 147        |
| 25.5       | DeviceState_TypeDef .....                                    | 147        |
| 25.6       | NetworkDeviceInfo_TypeDef.....                               | 147        |
| 25.7       | HardWareState_TypeDef .....                                  | 148        |
| 25.8       | GNSSInfo_TypeDef .....                                       | 148        |

|       |                                       |     |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----|
| 25.9  | GNSS_SatDate_TypeDef .....            | 149 |
| 25.10 | GNSS_SNR_TypeDef .....                | 149 |
| 25.11 | SWP_Profile_TypeDef .....             | 149 |
| 25.12 | SWP_TraceInfo_TypeDef .....           | 152 |
| 25.13 | MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef .....             | 153 |
| 25.14 | SWPTrace_TypeDef .....                | 154 |
| 25.15 | PNM_Profile_TypeDef .....             | 154 |
| 25.16 | PNM_MeasInfo_TypeDef .....            | 155 |
| 25.17 | IQS_Profile_TypeDef .....             | 155 |
| 25.18 | IQS_StreamInfo_TypeDef .....          | 159 |
| 25.19 | IQS/DET/RTA_TriggerInfo_TypeDef ..... | 159 |
| 25.20 | IQStream_TypeDef .....                | 160 |
| 25.21 | DET_Profile_TypeDef .....             | 161 |
| 25.22 | DET_StreamInfo_TypeDef .....          | 162 |
| 25.23 | ZSP_Profile_TypeDef .....             | 163 |
| 25.24 | RTA_Profile_TypeDef .....             | 165 |
| 25.25 | RTA_FrameInfo_TypeDef .....           | 167 |
| 25.26 | RTA_PlotInfo_TypeDef .....            | 168 |
| 25.27 | Demod_Profile_TypeDef .....           | 168 |
| 25.28 | DemodInfo_TypeDef .....               | 168 |
| 25.29 | Demod_SymbolMap_TypeDef .....         | 170 |
| 25.30 | Pulse_Profile_TypeDef .....           | 170 |
| 25.31 | PulseInfo_TypeDef .....               | 170 |
| 25.32 | PulseInfoPM1_TypeDef .....            | 171 |
| 25.33 | PulseTDParam_TypeDef .....            | 171 |
| 25.34 | PulseAMPPParam_TypeDef .....          | 171 |
| 25.35 | PulseEstParam_TypeDef .....           | 172 |
| 25.36 | PulseStatsParam_TypeDef .....         | 172 |
| 25.37 | PulseFreqPhaseParam_TypeDef .....     | 173 |
| 25.38 | MSCAN_Profile_TypeDef .....           | 173 |
| 25.39 | MSCAN_Info_Typedef .....              | 173 |
| 25.40 | MSCAN_Data_Typedef .....              | 174 |
| 25.41 | AMDemodParam_TypeDef .....            | 174 |
| 25.42 | FMDemodParam_TypeDef .....            | 175 |
| 25.43 | ASG_Profile_TypeDef .....             | 176 |
| 25.44 | ASG_Info_TypeDef .....                | 177 |

|            |                                             |            |
|------------|---------------------------------------------|------------|
| 25.45      | TraceAnalysisResult_IP3_TypeDef .....       | 177        |
| 25.46      | TraceAnalysisResult_IP2_TypeDef .....       | 177        |
| 25.47      | DSP_ChannelPowerInfo_TypeDef .....          | 178        |
| 25.48      | TraceAnalysisResult_XdB_TypeDef .....       | 178        |
| 25.49      | TraceAnalysisResult_OBW_TypeDef .....       | 178        |
| 25.50      | DSP_ACPRFreqInfo_TypeDef .....              | 178        |
| 25.51      | TraceAnalysisResult_ACPR_TypeDef .....      | 179        |
| 25.52      | DSP_FFT_TypeDef .....                       | 180        |
| 25.53      | DSP_DDC_TypeDef .....                       | 180        |
| 25.54      | DSP_AudioAnalysis_TypeDef .....             | 180        |
| 25.55      | Filter_TypeDef .....                        | 180        |
| 25.56      | DeviceFirmwareVersion_TypeDef .....         | 181        |
| <b>26.</b> | <b>Structure Enumeration Variable .....</b> | <b>182</b> |
| 26.1       | PhysicalInterface_TypeDef .....             | 182        |
| 26.2       | DevicePowerSupply_TypeDef .....             | 182        |
| 26.3       | IPVersion_TypeDef .....                     | 182        |
| 26.4       | SysPowerState_TypeDef .....                 | 182        |
| 26.5       | SysPowerMode_TypeDef .....                  | 182        |
| 26.6       | FanState_TypeDef .....                      | 182        |
| 26.7       | ClkCalibrationSource_TypeDef .....          | 182        |
| 26.8       | GNSSDataSource_TypeDef .....                | 182        |
| 26.9       | GNSSPeriphType_TypeDef .....                | 183        |
| 26.10      | GNSSType_TypeDef .....                      | 183        |
| 26.11      | OCXOType_TypeDef .....                      | 183        |
| 26.12      | GNSSAntennaState_TypeDef .....              | 183        |
| 26.13      | DOCXOWorkMode_TypeDef .....                 | 183        |
| 26.14      | SWP_FreqAssignment_TypeDef .....            | 183        |
| 26.15      | Window_TypeDef .....                        | 183        |
| 26.16      | RBWMode_TypeDef .....                       | 184        |
| 26.17      | VBWMode_TypeDef .....                       | 184        |
| 26.18      | SweepTimeMode_TypeDef .....                 | 184        |
| 26.19      | Detector_TypeDef .....                      | 184        |
| 26.20      | TraceFormat_TypeDef .....                   | 185        |
| 26.21      | TraceDetectMode_TypeDef .....               | 185        |
| 26.22      | TraceDetector_TypeDef .....                 | 185        |
| 26.23      | TracePointsStrategy_TypeDef .....           | 185        |

|                                           |                                       |            |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|
| 26.24                                     | TraceAlign_TypeDef .....              | 186        |
| 26.25                                     | FFTExecutionStrategy_TypeDef .....    | 186        |
| 26.26                                     | RxPort_TypeDef .....                  | 186        |
| 26.27                                     | SpurRejection_TypeDef .....           | 186        |
| 26.28                                     | ReferenceClockSource_TypeDef .....    | 186        |
| 26.29                                     | SystemClockSource_TypeDef .....       | 187        |
| 26.30                                     | SWP_TriggerSource_TypeDef .....       | 187        |
| 26.31                                     | TriggerEdge_TypeDef .....             | 187        |
| 26.32                                     | TriggerOutMode_TypeDef .....          | 187        |
| 26.33                                     | TriggerOutPulsePolarity_TypeDef ..... | 187        |
| 26.34                                     | GainStrategy_TypeDef .....            | 188        |
| 26.35                                     | PreamplifierState_TypeDef .....       | 188        |
| 26.36                                     | SWP_TraceType_TypeDef .....           | 188        |
| 26.37                                     | LOOptimization_TypeDef .....          | 188        |
| 26.38                                     | DSPPlatform_Typedef .....             | 188        |
| 26.39                                     | SWPApplication_TypeDef .....          | 188        |
| 26.40                                     | RxPort_TypeDef .....                  | 189        |
| 26.41                                     | IQS_TriggerSource_TypeDef .....       | 189        |
| 26.42                                     | TriggerMode_TypeDef .....             | 189        |
| 26.43                                     | TriggerTimerSync_TypeDef .....        | 189        |
| 26.44                                     | DataFormat_TypeDef .....              | 190        |
| 26.45                                     | DCCancelerMode_TypeDef .....          | 190        |
| 26.46                                     | QDCMode_TypeDef .....                 | 191        |
| 26.47                                     | RBWFilterType_TypeDef .....           | 191        |
| 26.48                                     | LookBack_TypeDef .....                | 191        |
| 26.49                                     | IFAGC_TypeDef .....                   | 191        |
| 26.50                                     | XPPSTrigger_TypeDef .....             | 191        |
| 26.51                                     | IQPlayBack_TypeDef .....              | 191        |
| 26.52                                     | ASG_Port_TypeDef .....                | 192        |
| 26.53                                     | ASG_Mode_TypeDef .....                | 192        |
| 26.54                                     | ASG_TriggerSource_TypeDef .....       | 192        |
| 26.55                                     | ASG_TriggerInMode_TypeDef .....       | 192        |
| 26.56                                     | ASG_TriggerOutMode_TypeDef .....      | 192        |
| 26.57                                     | Demod_FilterType_TypeDef .....        | 192        |
| 26.58                                     | Unit_TypeDef .....                    | 192        |
| <b>Appendix 1: API Return Index .....</b> |                                       | <b>193</b> |

|                                              |     |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|
| Appendix 2: RTA PDF Bitmap Guide .....       | 196 |
| Spectrum Trace Rendering .....               | 196 |
| Render probability density as a BitMap ..... | 197 |

# 1. Version Management

Version Update Description Table

| Version  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Date       |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| V0.55.88 | 1. Added: <a href="#">Firmware version information corresponding to API version 0.55.88.</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 07/13/2026 |
| V0.55.87 | 1. Added: <a href="#">Gaussian_CISPR</a> has been added to Window_TypeDef                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 07/03/2026 |
| V0.55.85 | 1. Modified: Interface changes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 06/18/2026 |
| V0.55.84 | 2. Added: In the Device and System section, the following functions have been added:<br><br><a href="#">Devcie_SetFreqResponseCompensation_PM1</a> ,<br><br><a href="#">Device_SetGNSSDataSource</a> ,<br><br><a href="#">Device_SetIFAGCPeriod</a> ,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 05/19/2026 |
| V0.55.82 | 1. Added: In the Device and System section, the following functions have been added:<br><br><a href="#">APISupportFirmwareVersions</a> ,<br><br><a href="#">Device_ReEnumerate</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 04/13/2025 |
| V0.55.79 | 1. Added: In the Device and System section, the following functions have been added:<br><br><a href="#">Device_SetMcuSysPowerState</a> ,<br><br><a href="#">Device_QueryPowerSupplyState</a> ,<br><br><a href="#">Device_GetFreqPlanning</a> ,<br><br><a href="#">Device_SetIFOutput</a> ,<br><br><a href="#">Device_QueryVersion_PMU</a> ,<br><br><a href="#">Device_QueryVersion_AGU</a> ,<br><br><a href="#">Device_InitIFAGC</a> ,<br><br><a href="#">Device_GetAmpAttenState</a><br><br>2. Refactored: Device and API version | 03/11/2026 |
| V0.55.77 | 1. Initial Version                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 02/25/2026 |

## 2. Overview

This API system is implemented as a C-based dynamic link library for programming and controlling the device.

The device operating mode is the core concept of the API system. Different operating modes have different test behaviors and measurement capabilities. The first step in development is to select an appropriate operating mode according to the task requirements. The operating modes of the HTRA API system include standard spectrum analysis mode (SWP), receiver / IQ streaming (IQS), power detection (DET), real-time spectrum analysis (RTA), digital demodulation (option), MSCAN, and phase noise measurement. Fully understanding the execution mechanism of each operating mode and selecting appropriate operating modes and device parameters according to the application objectives helps fully utilize the device performance and obtain more accurate measurement results.

| Device Operating Modes and Applicable Scenarios |                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SWP                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Panoramic spectrum sweep</li><li>● Spectrum monitoring</li><li>● Phase noise measurement</li><li>● Harmonic measurement</li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Spurious measurement</li><li>● Channel power measurement</li><li>● OBW and ACPR measurement</li></ul> |
| IQS                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Time-domain signal viewing</li><li>● IQ recording</li><li>● AM demodulation</li></ul>                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● FM demodulation</li><li>● User application</li></ul>                                                  |
| DET                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Pulse signal observation</li></ul>                                                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Time-power relationship</li></ul>                                                                     |
| RTA                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Burst signal observation</li><li>● Convert signal detection</li></ul>                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Dynamic spectrum observation</li></ul>                                                                |
| PNM                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Frequency stability analysis</li></ul>                                                                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Close-in noise observation</li></ul>                                                                  |
| Digital Demod                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Modulation quality analysis</li><li>● Vector feature analysis</li></ul>                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● ASK/FSK/GMSK/PSK/QAM demodulation</li></ul>                                                           |
| MSCAN                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Muti-band spectrum sweep</li><li>● Segment parameter configuration</li></ul>                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Panorama and detail observation</li><li>● Multi-band interference check</li></ul>                     |

The basic API calling process consists of five steps:

1. Open the device resource;
2. According to the selected operating mode, call the corresponding category of API functions to configure the device to the specified mode;

3. Acquire measurement data using the data retrieval functions provided under the selected mode;
4. Perform user-defined analysis based on the acquired measurement data to achieve the intended application objective;
5. After the test is completed, close the device and release the associated memory resources.

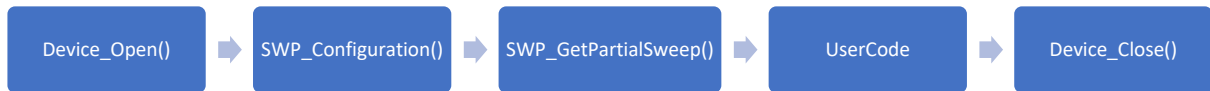


Figure 1 Typical Calling Steps for SWP Mode

Before starting your application development, please carefully read the sections on API invocation logic and the API call flow chart. Using the call flow chart as the processing framework for your application will help you quickly build a robust and efficient program.

### 3. Device and API version

The system operates through the combined execution of multiple software and firmware components. In this system, the involved software and firmware include the device main control firmware (MFW/MCU), FPGA firmware (FFW), bus firmware (Bus), PMU firmware version (PMU), AGU firmware version (AGU), and the application programming interface (API).

#### Version Compatibility Principles

To ensure stable system operation, the versions of the above components must strictly follow the baseline version alignment principle. Refer to the table below for version verification and deployment.

**Table 1 Software and Firmware Baseline Version Correspondence Table**

| API            | FPGA     | MCU      | Bus                                | PMU  | AGU |
|----------------|----------|----------|------------------------------------|------|-----|
| <b>0.55.88</b> | 0.55.103 | 0.55.103 | 0.55.8                             | 1.15 | 1.5 |
|                | 0.55.30  | 0.55.66  | 0.55.8 / 0.55.2<br>0.55.0 / 0.47.0 | -    | -   |
| <b>0.55.87</b> | 0.55.103 | 0.55.102 | 0.55.8                             | 1.15 | 1.5 |
|                | 0.55.29  | 0.55.66  | 0.55.8                             | -    | -   |
|                | 0.55.28  | 0.55.65  | 0.55.8                             | -    | -   |
| <b>0.55.84</b> | 0.55.103 | 0.55.99  | 0.55.8                             | 1.11 | 1.5 |
|                | 0.55.28  | 0.55.65  | 0.55.8                             | -    | -   |
| <b>0.55.82</b> | 0.55.102 | 0.55.97  | 0.55.8                             | 1.7  | 1.2 |
|                | 0.55.28  | 0.55.65  | 0.55.8                             | -    | -   |
| <b>0.55.79</b> | 0.55.100 | 0.55.92  | 0.55.8                             | 1.7  | 1.2 |
| <b>0.55.77</b> | 0.55.99  | 0.55.90  | 0.55.6                             | 1.7  | 1.2 |

#### Note:

1. To prevent system abnormalities, any form of cross-version mixing is strictly prohibited. Please ensure strict compliance with the deployment requirements.
2. The API version used must correspond to the version indicated on the cover of this manual to avoid inconsistencies between the manual description and the actual API behavior.

## 4. Overview of Function Categories

Table 2 Overview of API Function Categories

| Function Category        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Device and System</b> | Global functions that can be called under any operating mode. This category includes functions for opening and closing the device, global configuration, obtaining device information, and querying device status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>SWP</b>               | <p>In this mode, the receiver performs frequency hopping according to the configuration to achieve frequency sweep. The baseband processes the time-domain data within the analysis bandwidth obtained at each frequency point to perform spectrum analysis and returns the spectrum results to the user. The SWP mode is suitable for measurement and analysis applications oriented toward frequency traces.</p> <p>This category includes functions for configuring the SWP mode, obtaining spectrum data, and trigger control.</p>                                                                                                                           |
| <b>IQS</b>               | <p>In this mode, the receiver sets the center frequency to the specified frequency and keeps the receiver state, such as the local oscillator frequency, fixed. The baseband acquires time-domain data within the analysis bandwidth according to the specified trigger signal and returns it to the user. The IQS mode is suitable for signal recording, demodulation analysis, and multi-dimensional analysis applications.</p> <p>This category includes functions for configuring the IQS mode, obtaining spectrum data, and trigger control.</p>                                                                                                            |
| <b>DET</b>               | <p>In this mode, the receiver sets the center frequency to the specified frequency and keeps the receiver state, such as the local oscillator frequency, fixed. The baseband performs detection analysis on the time-domain signal within the analysis bandwidth and returns the power results to the user according to the specified trigger signal. The DET mode is suitable for applications that focus on the power-to-time relationship within the bandwidth, such as pulse parameter measurement.</p> <p>This category includes functions for configuring the DET mode, obtaining spectrum data, and trigger control.</p>                                  |
| <b>RTA</b>               | <p>In this mode, the receiver sets the center frequency to the specified frequency and keeps the receiver state, such as the local oscillator frequency, fixed. The baseband performs continuous spectrum analysis on the time-domain signal within the analysis bandwidth and returns the spectrum results to the user. The RTA mode is suitable for applications that focus on instantaneous and burst signals, such as interference troubleshooting and characteristic signal identification in complex electromagnetic environments.</p> <p>This category includes functions for configuring the RTA mode, obtaining spectrum data, and trigger control.</p> |
| <b>ASG</b>               | Global functions for controlling the device or its analog signal source options, which can be invoked under any operating mode. This category includes functions for configuring output tones, frequency sweeps, and similar operations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>DSP</b>           | <p>General post-processing functions that are independent of hardware status.</p> <p>This category includes functions for IQ data processing, such as DDC, FFT analysis, and video detection; as well as measurement and analysis of spectrum traces, including IM3, phase noise, channel power, occupied bandwidth, and similar functions.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>ADM</b>           | <p>Analog demodulation post-processing functions that are independent of hardware status. This category performs demodulation on IQ data acquired by the device, including functions such as AM demodulation and FM demodulation.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>PNM</b>           | <p>In this mode, the receiver performs phase noise measurement and analysis on the acquired data, and outputs results in real time, including carrier characteristics and phase noise traces.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Digital Demod</b> | <p>IQS mode data post-processing functions that are independent of hardware status. This category performs demodulation on IQ data acquired by the device and returns demodulation results, constellation diagrams, EVM, and other related parameters.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Pulse Detect</b>  | <p>IQS/DET mode data post-processing functions that are independent of hardware status. This category performs pulse detection on the acquired time-domain data and can output parameters such as pulse width, period, and duty cycle.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>MSCAN</b>         | <p>In MSCAN mode, the spectrum analyzer sequentially scans each frequency band and outputs the measurement results. It is suitable for applications such as multi-band monitoring, interference detection, and automated testing.</p> <p>MSCAN is a multi-segment spectrum scanning function that allows multiple frequency ranges to be scanned in a single measurement. Each scan segment can be configured independently with measurement parameters such as reference level, decimation factor, and FFT size, enabling users to simultaneously observe the spectrum and acquire IQ data, thereby improving measurement efficiency.</p> |

## 5. API Call Logic and Call Map

### 5.1 API Call Map for SWP Mode

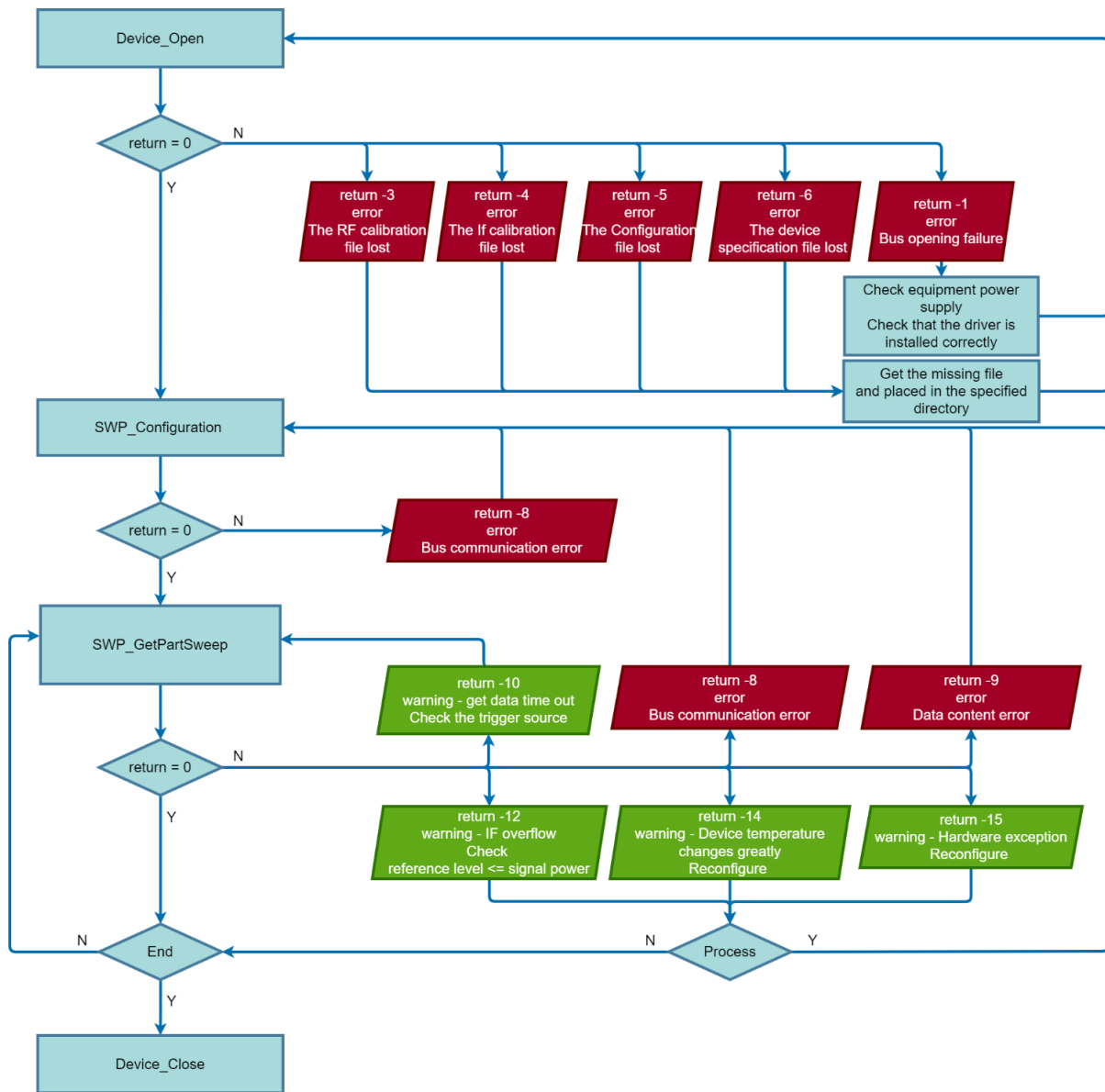


Figure 2 SWP Mode Call Flow Diagram

## 5.2 API Call Map for IQS Mode

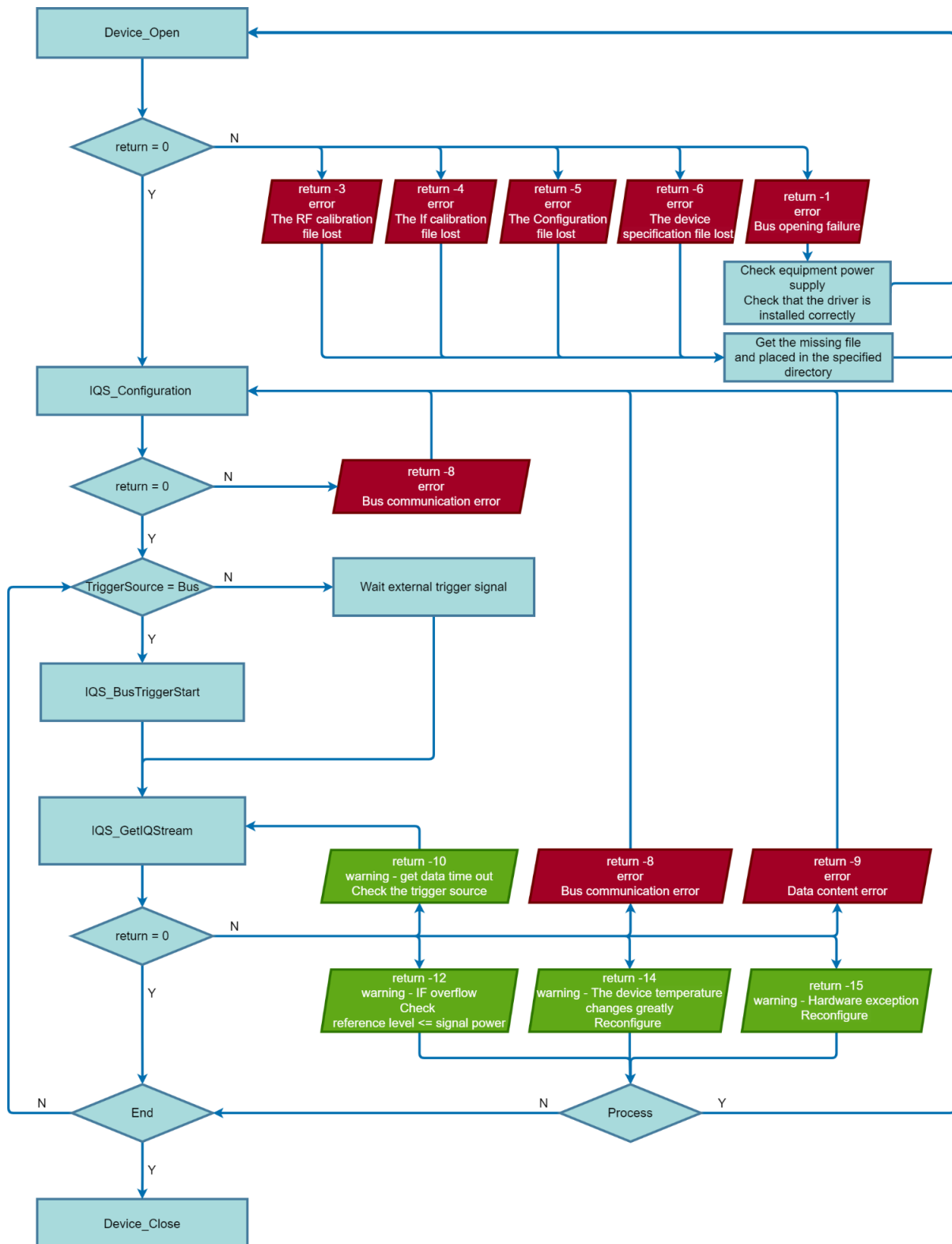


Figure 3 IQS Mode Call Flow Diagram (Trigger Mode is Fixed)

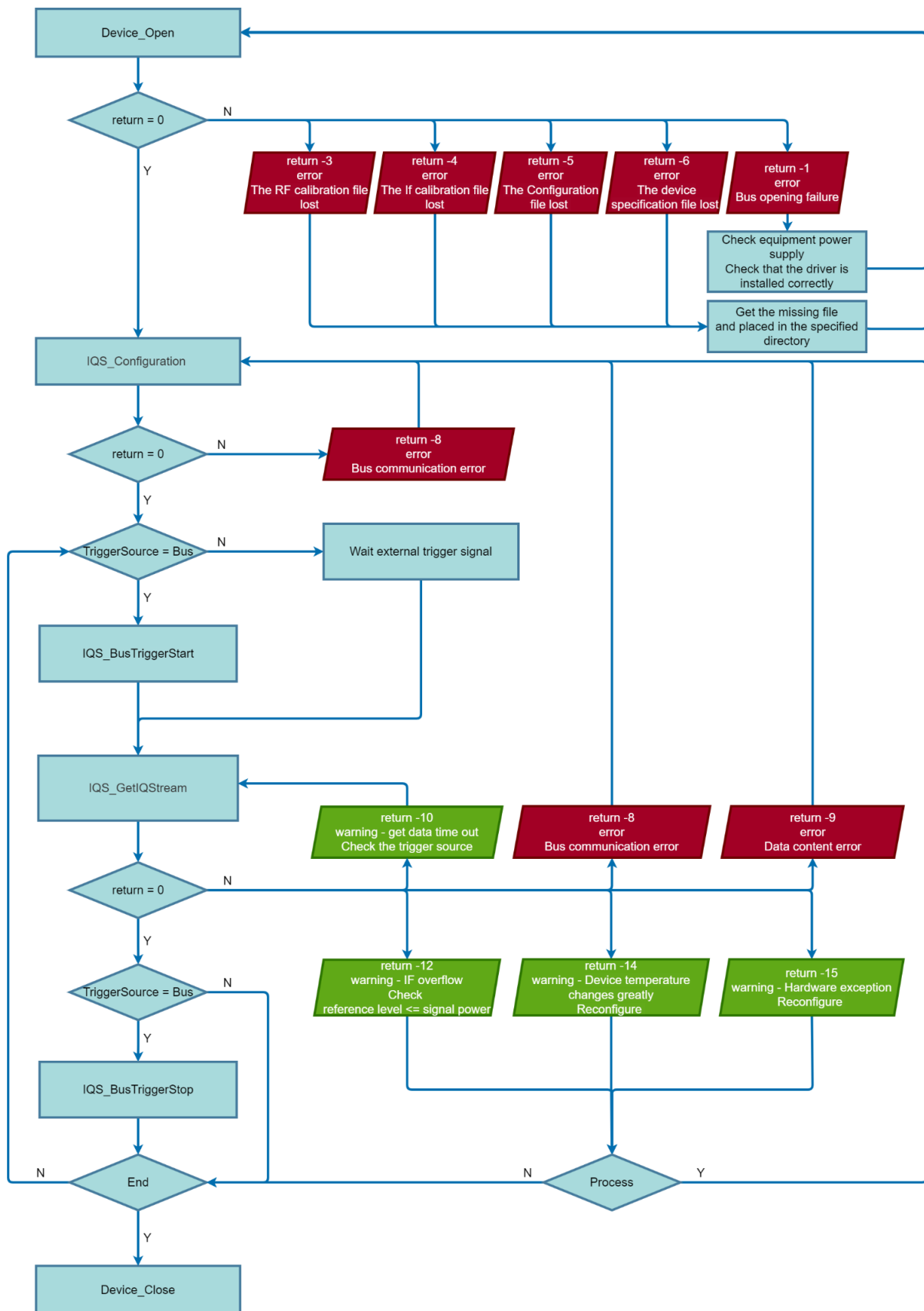


Figure 4 IQS Mode Call Flow Diagram (Trigger Mode is Adaptive)

### 5.3 API Call Map for DET Mode

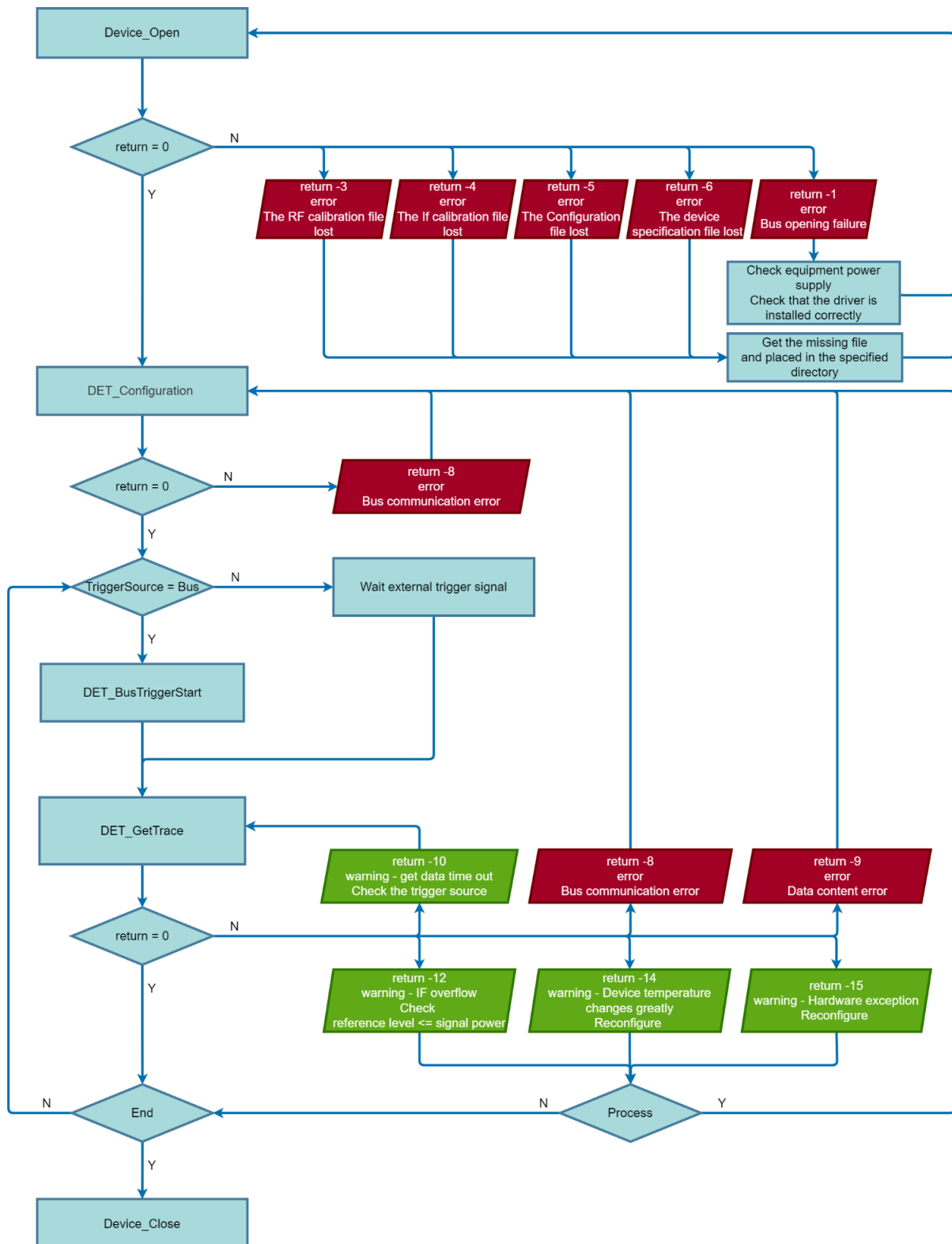


Figure 5 DET Mode Call Flow Diagram (Trigger Mode is Fixed)



## 5.4 API Call Map for RTA Mode

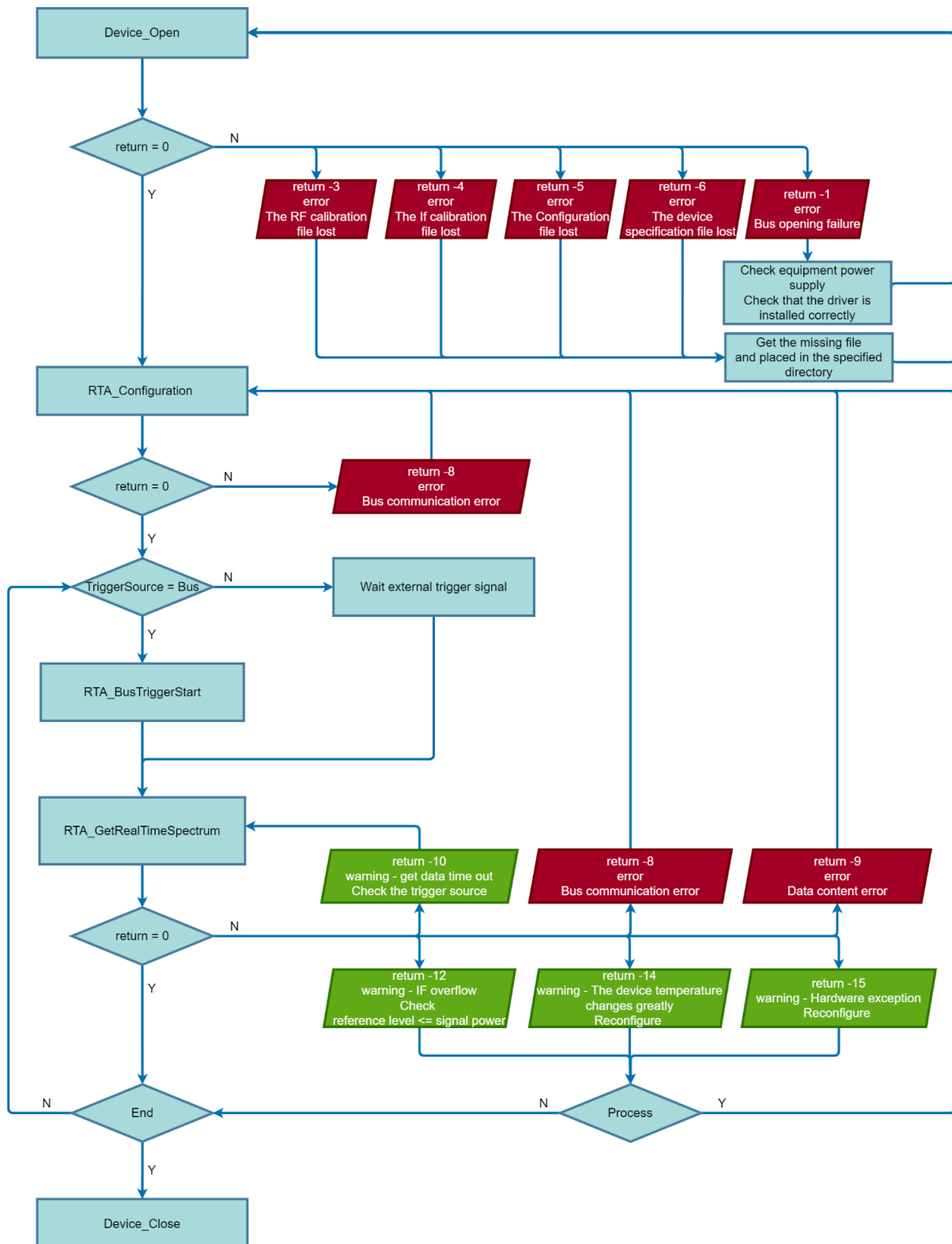


Figure 7 RTA Mode Call Flow Diagram (Trigger Mode is Fixed)

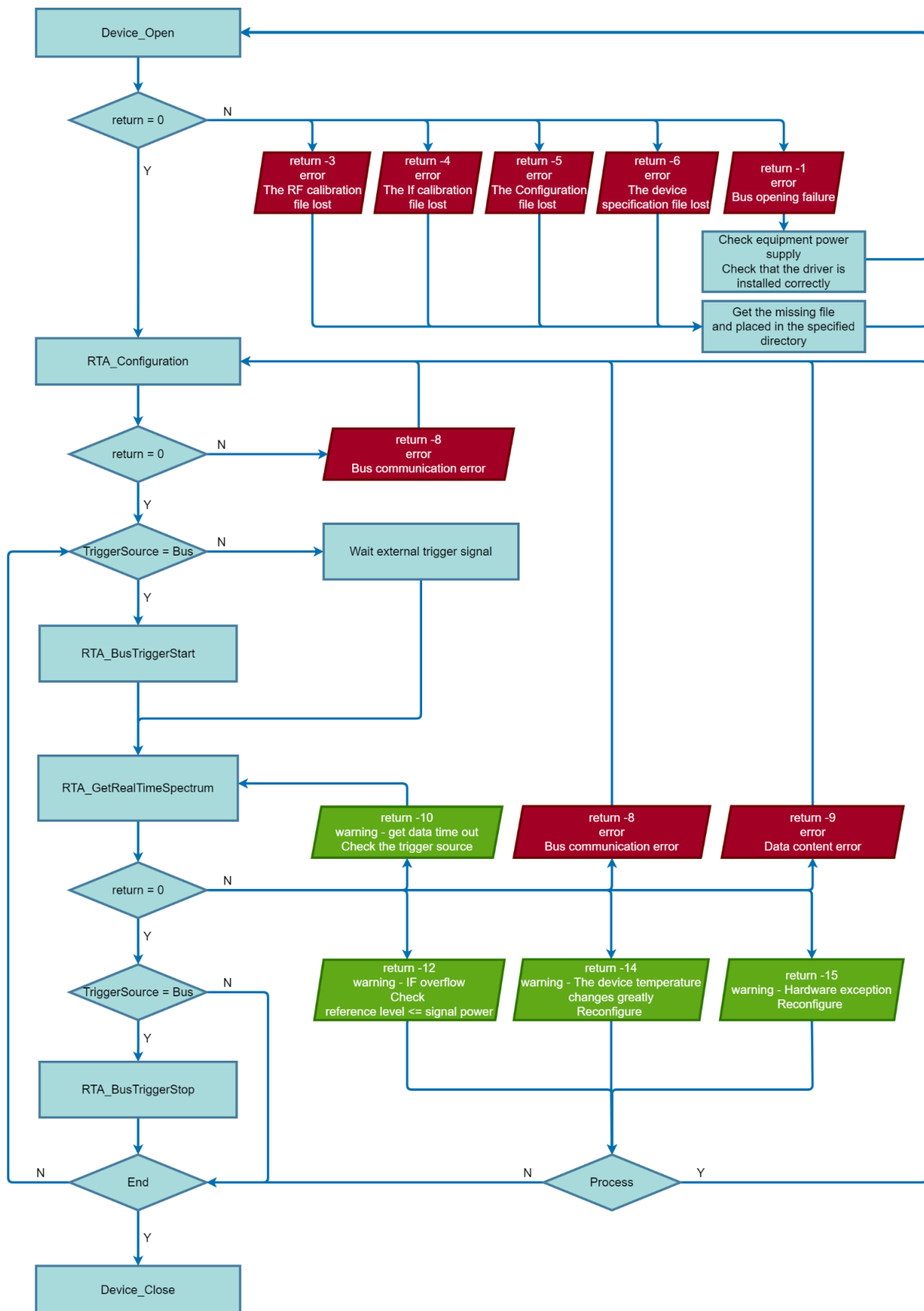


Figure 8 RTA Mode Call Flow Diagram (Trigger Mode is Adaptive)

## 6. Key Variables or Settings and Concepts

This chapter lists some of the key parameters and concepts related to the spectrum analyzer/receiver products. A thorough understanding of these parameters and concepts is essential for the correct and efficient use of the equipment. This summary is provided for quick reference and convenient consultation when issues arise.

### 6.1 System

**Table 3 Table of System Parameters and Related Concept Descriptions**

| No. | Parameters    | Applicable                 | Description                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----|---------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | Void** Device | Device/SWP/<br>IQS/DET/RTA | This parameter serves as a memory reference required for device operation. When calling the API, this reference must be used to index the currently opened device. |
| 2   | DeviceUID     | Device                     | Each device has a unique device ID, which should be used to distinguish between different device units                                                             |

### 6.2 Amplitude

**Table 4 Table of Amplitude Parameters and Related Concept Descriptions**

| No. | Parameters   | Applicable          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----|--------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | RefLevel_dBm | SWP/IQS/<br>DET/RTA | <p>By default, the system automatically configures the attenuator and preamplifier based on the reference level. The reference level can be simply understood as the maximum input power that the system can accept without saturation. When handling the reference level, the system maintains a certain margin, typically 1 to 6dB. Therefore, at some frequencies, even if the input power exceeds the reference level, the system may not report a saturation warning; this is normal.</p> <p>To achieve optimal dynamic range, set the reference level slightly above the expected maximum input signal power. For example, if the expected signal is a -3dBm tone, setting the reference level to 0dBm allows for good observation of the signal dynamics</p> |
| 2   | Atten        | SWP/IQS/<br>DET/RTA | The attenuation defaults to automatic mode (Atten = -1), in which case the system sets the channel attenuation solely based on the reference level. To manually configure the channel attenuation, set Atten to the desired value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 3   | Preamplifier | SWP/IQS/<br>DET/RTA | <p>For devices equipped with a preamplifier, enabling or disabling the preamplifier significantly affects the system's noise performance and linearity:</p> <p>1). Preamplifier enabled: Reduces system noise but lowers the maximum linear input power and the</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

maximum damage threshold;

2). Preamplifier disabled: Increases the allowable input power range, but system noise will be relatively higher.

The system can typically be configured to:

1). Automatically control the preamplifier based on the reference level;

2). Force the preamplifier off to prevent potential damage from overload.

|   |                     |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4 | AnalogIFBW<br>Grade | SWP/IQS/<br>DET/RTA | For devices equipped with multiple analog intermediate-frequency (IF) filters, the system provides several IF channels with different characteristics for selection. Different analog IF bandwidths offer varying out-of-band suppression, in-band flatness, group delay, and other performance metrics. Please choose the appropriate IF setting according to your application requirements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 5 | IFGainGrade         | SWP/IQS/<br>DET/RTA | <p>The system allows users to adjust IF gain to optimize spurious performance, linearity, and noise levels. Higher gain settings (indexed numerically) provide greater IF amplification, typically in 1 dB to 3dB increments per step.</p> <p>Total system gain = RF gain + IF gain. When maintaining a constant reference level (fixed total gain):</p> <p>1) Increasing IF gain -&gt; Reduces mixer input power -&gt; Improves spurious suppression and linearity -&gt; Degrades noise performance;</p> <p>2) Decreasing IF gain -&gt; Increases mixer input power -&gt; Worsens spurious/linearity -&gt; Improves noise performance.</p> <p>Special cases:</p> <p>1) At maximum RF gain(e.g., ref. level = -60 dBm): Further IF gain increase boosts total gain, potentially improving noise performance;</p> <p>2) Below maximum RF gain(e.g., ref. level = 0 dBm): Higher IF -&gt; Better spurious/linearity, worse noise; LowerIF gain -&gt; Worse spurious/linearity, better noise.</p> |

## 6.3 Frequency

Table 5 Table of Frequency Parameters and Related Concept Descriptions

| No. | Parameters         | Applicable | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----|--------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | FreqAssignment     | SWP        | In SWP mode, this variable allows users to define the frequency scan range either in StartStop or CenterSpan format.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2   | StartFreq_Hz       |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|     | StopFreq_Hz        |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|     | CenterFreq_Hz      |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|     | Span_Hz            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 3   | TracePointStrategy | SWP        | In SWP mode, the spectrum analysis method is determined by TracePointStrategy:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 4   | TracePoints        |            | 1) When TracePointStrategy = BinSizeAssigned: The system uses sweep-based analysis, where the trace point count is explicitly defined by TracePoints. In this mode, TraceAlign settings are ignored;<br><br>2) For other TracePointStrategy values: The system employs FFT-based analysis. Due to underlying software implementation and trace detection mechanisms, the native ananalysis frequencies cannot be perfectly aligned with the configured start/stop frequencies. The returned trace data points will slightly exceed the specified.<br><br>User-adjustable handling methods:<br>1) Truncate endpoint data to match the desired frequency range;<br>2) Set TraceAlign = AlignToStart to force alignment at the start frequency (end frequency still requires truncation).<br><br>Note for FFT mode:<br><br>While users can specify a desired trace point count (TracePoints), hardware limitations typically prevent exact matches. The system returns the closest achievable point count. |
| 5   | TraceAlign         |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## 6.4 Analysis

Table 6 Table of Analysis Parameters and Related Concept Descriptions

| No. | Parameters    | Applicable | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----|---------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | SpurRejection | SWP        | <p>The system provides three spurious suppression modes: Bypass, Standard, and Enhanced. This feature effectively suppresses most composite spurious components but does not improve system residual responses. It also reduces sweep speed and time-varying signal measurement capability.</p> <p>1) For steady-state signals (e.g., CW tones): Enabling spurious suppression significantly improves spurious-free dynamic range;</p> <p>2) For fast time-varying signals (e.g., modulated signals): Activation may cause intermittent signal loss or inaccurate power measurements. Use with caution.</p> <p>Recommendation: Toggle the feature while observing spectral changes to determine if spurious rejection is suitable for your test scenario.</p> |
| 2   | PowerBalance  | SWP        | <p>In SWP mode, users can balance scan speed and power consumption by configuring the Power Consumption Balance parameter:</p> <p>1) Power Consumption Balance = 0: The system operates at maximum sweep speed (highest power draw);</p> <p>2) Power Consumption Balance = 40-1000 (typical range): Higher values reduce scan speed and lower power consumption.</p> <p>Critical Note: Higher Power Consumption Balance values significantly degrade time-varying signal detection capability. Use caution when testing highly dynamic signals.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 3   | Window        | SWP/RTA    | <p>When performing FFT-based spectrum analysis, the system provides multiple window functions, each with distinct advantages. Please select the appropriate window based on your testing requirements:</p> <p>1) FlatTop Window: Provides excellent amplitude accuracy; Significantly reduces amplitude errors caused by the picket-fence effect; Ideal for high-precision amplitude measurements;</p> <p>2) Blackman-Nuttall Window: Features a narrow main lobe for high frequency resolution; Enables faster scanning speeds than FlatTop at the same RBW setting; Suitable for high-frequency-resolution and fast-sweep testing scenarios;</p>                                                                                                            |

3) LowSideLobe Window: Features extremely low sidelobe levels, effectively suppressing interference from strong signals to adjacent frequencies. Ideal for test scenarios requiring high dynamic range or coexistence of strong and weak signals.

|   |                     |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---|---------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4 | FFTExcutionStrategy | SWP         | <p>In standard spectrum analysis mode, users can select the signal processing method:</p> <p>1) Auto mode: The system automatically selects FPGA or CPU processing based on RBW;</p> <p>2) FPGA-Only: Significantly reduces CPU load; Slower sweep speeds at <math>RBW \leq 5\text{KHz}</math> due to FFT size limitations;</p> <p>3) CPU-Only: Supports FFT sizes <math>&gt; 64\text{K}</math> points, enabling faster sweeps at narrow RBW (<math>\leq 5\text{KHz}</math>).</p> |
| 5 | SweepTime           | SWP/RTA     | <p>In this system, the sweep time is defined as the total time required to complete one full sweep from the start frequency to the stop frequency. When SweepTime = SWTMode_Manual, this parameter represents the absolute time; when *N is specified, this parameter is the sweep time multiplier, i.e., sweep is performed at N times the minimum sweep time.</p>                                                                                                               |
| 6 | DecimateFactor      | IQS/DET/RTA | <p>In IQS/DET/RTA mode, the system uses DecimateFactor to realize variable analysis bandwidth. Analysis bandwidth is equal to be Analysis bandwidth (DecimateFactor = 1) / DecimateFactor.</p> <p>Due to the limitations, the system will achieve the nearest available value for the DecimateFactor according to the desired DecimateFactor for configuration and feedback to the user.</p>                                                                                      |
| 7 | BusTimeOut          | IQS/DET/RTA | <p>BusTimeOut sets an upper limit of execution time for functions related to fetching data, and the process will be ended if valid data cannot be fetched within that time so that the system does not wait indefinitely. In IQS/DET/RTA mode, this parameter needs to be set.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## 6.5 Detector and Trace Detector

**Detector:** Under the same local frequency point, the detector ratio frame data is collected, and according to the characteristics of the detector, the multi-frame data is detected frequency by frequency point, and the eigenvalue frame is finally generated. The following figure takes PosPeak Detector as an example to introduce the process of positive peak detection, where Frame 0, Frame 1 and Frame 2 are the data collected at different moments, and After PosPeak Detector is the data after positive peak detection.

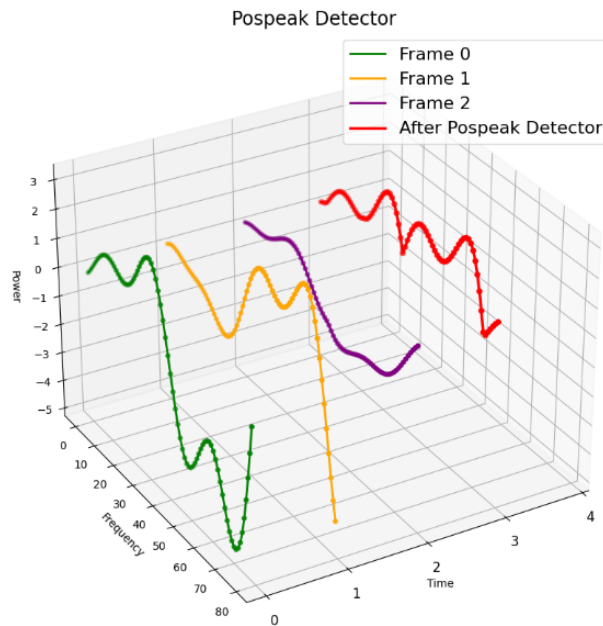


Figure 9 Positive Peak Detector

**Trace Detector:** According to the selected trace detector, the entire spectrum trace is detected in steps of trace detection ratio to generate the eigenvalue trace. The following figure takes PosPeak TraceDetector as an example to introduce the process of PosPeak Trace Detector, where Before PosPeak Trace Detector is the data before PosPeak Trace Detector and After PosPeak Trace Detector is the data after PosPeak Trace Detector.

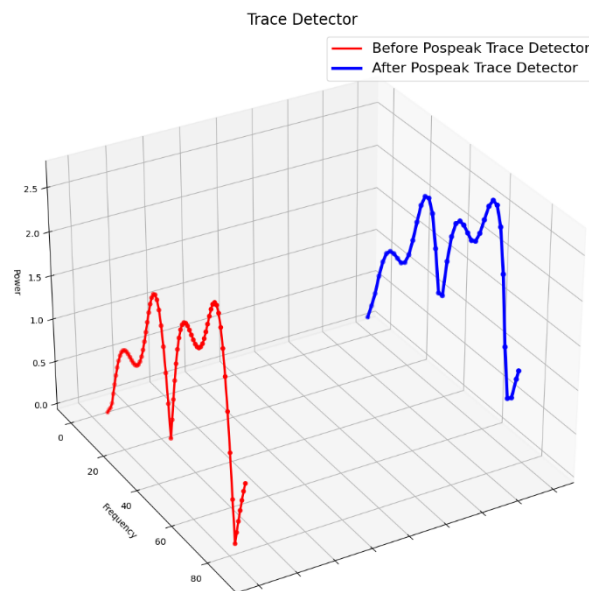


Figure 10 Positive Peak Trace Detector

## 6.6 Default Units

Table 7 Summary of Main Variables and Units

| Variables | Unit |
|-----------|------|
| Frequency | Hz   |
| Power     | dBm  |
| Voltage   | V    |
| Time      | s    |

## 7. Device and System Main Functions

Before calling any hardware-related API functions, Device\_Open() must first be invoked to initialize the device. Once the business logic or application tasks are completed, Device\_Close() must be called to shut down the device and release allocated memory resources.

### 7.1 Device\_List

```
int Device_List (  
    const BootProfile_TypeDef* BootProfile,  
    uint8_t* Devicecount,  
    uint8_t DevNum[MAX_DEVICE],  
    DeviceInfo_TypeDef DeviceInfo_O[MAX_DEVICE]  
)
```

#### Description

Query all USB devices currently connected to the host computer, along with their corresponding device IDs and device information.

#### Compatibility

0.55.77 and later.

#### Parameter description

##### [in] BootProfile

Device startup configuration specifying the interface type as USB. Refer to the definition of the [BootProfile\\_TypeDef](#) structure for details.

##### [out] Devicecount

Returns the number of devices currently connected to the host, with a maximum of 256 devices per bus.

##### [out] DevNum[MAX\_DEVICE]

Returns the device IDs of all devices currently connected to the host.

##### [out]

##### DeviceInfo\_O[MAX\_DEVICE]

Returns detailed information for all connected devices, including serial number, type, MCU version, and FPGA version. Refer to the definition of the [DeviceInfo\\_TypeDef](#) structure for details.

#### Return value

0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.

#### Calling constraints

None.

#### Example

```
int Status = 0; int DevNum = 0; void* Device = NULL;  
BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;  
BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;  
BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;  
BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;  
uint8_t Devicecount = 0;
```

```

DeviceInfo_TypeDef DeviceInfo_O[MAX_DEVICE];
vector<uint8_t>DevNumList(MAX_DEVICE);
Status = Device_List(&BootProfile, &Devicecount, DevNumList.data(), DeviceInfo_O);
for (int i = 0; i < Devicecount; i++) {
    if (DeviceInfo_O[i].Model == 57) {
        DevNum = DevNumList[i];
        break;
    }
}
Status = Device_Open(&Device, DevNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);

```

## 7.2 Get\_APIVersion

| int Get_APIVersion(void)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Retrieve the version number of the currently used API library.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0.55.77 and later.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | The current API version, represented by a major version, minor version, and revision (patch) version.<br><br>bit[31..16] indicates the major version, bit[15..8] indicates the minor version, and bit[7..0] indicates the revision version. |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <pre> int apiVersion = Get_APIVersion(); int major = 0, minor = 0, rev = 0; major = (apiVersion &gt;&gt; 16) &amp; 0xffff; minor = (apiVersion &gt;&gt; 8) &amp; 0xff; rev = apiVersion &amp; 0xff; cout &lt;&lt; "htra_api verion: " &lt;&lt; major &lt;&lt; "." &lt;&lt; minor &lt;&lt; "." &lt;&lt; rev &lt;&lt; endl; </pre> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## 7.3 APISupportFirmwareVersions

| int APISupportFirmwareVersions (<br>DeviceFirmwareVersion_TypeDef** Versions,<br>uint32_t* Count<br>) |                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Description                                                                                           |                    |
| Get the firmware versions supported by the current API.                                               |                    |
|                                                                                                       |                    |
| Compatibility                                                                                         | 0.55.79 and later. |

| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[out] Versions</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Returns a pointer to the structure containing firmware version information supported by the current API.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">DeviceFirmwareVersion_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| <b>[out] Count</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Outputs the number of firmware version entries supported by the current API.                                                                                                                                        |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                                                |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <pre>DeviceFirmwareVersion_TypeDef* pVersions = nullptr; uint32_t count = 0; int status = APISupportFirmwareVersions(&amp;pVersions, &amp;count); if (status == 0) {     for (uint32_t i = 0; i &lt; count; ++i) {         cout &lt;&lt; "FPGA: " &lt;&lt; pVersions[i].FFWVersion &lt;&lt; "   MCU: " &lt;&lt; pVersions[i].MFWVersion &lt;&lt; "   Bus: "         &lt;&lt; pVersions[i].BusVersion &lt;&lt; "   PMU: " &lt;&lt; pVersions[i].PMUVersion &lt;&lt; "   AGU: " &lt;&lt;         pVersions[i].AGUVersion &lt;&lt; std::endl;     } }</pre> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## 7.4 Device\_ReEnumerate

| <b>int Device_ReEnumerate (void** Device)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                      |
| <p>When the device is powered on and connected to a USB 3.0 port, it may be initially recognized as USB 2.0. It has been confirmed that re-plugging allows it to be correctly recognized as USB 3.0. Under this condition, calling this function enables re-enumeration from USB 2.0 to USB 3.0 at the software level, without the need for physical reconnection.</p> <p>After this function succeeds, it is necessary to call <i>Device_Close</i> and then <i>Device_Open</i> to restore the connection with the device.</p> |                                                                      |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0.55.82 and later.                                                   |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                      |
| <b>[in] Device</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Device handle                                                        |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1. |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Must be called after <i>Device_Open</i> .                            |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                      |
| <pre>while (1) {</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                      |

```

int Status = 0; void* Device = NULL; int DevNum = 0;

BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;
BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;

BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;
BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;

Status = Device_Open(&Device, DevNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);

if (BootInfo.BusSpeed == 2) {
    Device_ReEnumerate(&Device);
    Device_Close(&Device);
    std::this_thread::sleep_for(std::chrono::seconds(20));
}
else {
    break;
}
}

```

## 7.5 Device\_Open

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> int Device_Open(     void** Device,     int DeviceNum,     const BootProfile_TypeDef* BootProfile,     BootInfo_TypeDef* BootInfo ) </pre>                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Open the specified device and obtains the device handle, which is used to identify the target device in subsequent API calls. When multiple devices are present in the system, each device can be opened separately by specifying a different device index |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0.55.77 and later.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [in] Device                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Device handle, used to identify the target device in subsequent API calls.                                                                                                                                                        |
| [in] DeviceNum                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Specifies the device index. When multiple devices are present, this index can be used to select the target device. The index starts from 0 and increments sequentially.                                                           |
| [in] BootProfile                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Device boot configuration, including interface type, power supply method, and network parameters, used to initialize the device.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">BootProfile_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[out] BootInfo</b> | Return device boot information, including device details, bus speed and version, API version, as well as errors and warnings generated during the boot process.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">BootInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                                                                                                                                      |
| Return value          | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Calling constraints   | Device_Open must be called once before invoking any other device-related functions to acquire device resources and obtain the device handle. Within the same module, it is only necessary to call this function once. Subsequent operations can be performed using the returned device handle.<br><br>After completing all operations, Device_Close must be called to release the device resources |
| Example               | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">Device_QueryDeviceInfo_Realtime()</a> function.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## 7.6 Device\_Close

|                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>int Device_Close(void** Device)</b>                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Description                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Close the specified device and releases the resources allocated by Device_Open. This function should be called after completing all device operations. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                          | 0.55.77 and later.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>[in] Device</b>                                                                                                                                     | Device handle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Return value                                                                                                                                           | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                    | This function only needs to be called when the program is about to terminate. After calling it, the USB device connection will be closed and the allocated memory will be released.<br><br>If the device needs to be used again, Device_Open must be called to re-establish the connection and reopen the device |
| Example                                                                                                                                                | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">Device_QueryDeviceInfo_Realtime()</a> function.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## 7.7 Device\_QueryDeviceState/Device\_QueryDeviceState\_Realtime

```
int Device_QueryDeviceState(
    void** Device,
    DeviceState_TypeDef* DeviceState
)
```

```
int Device_QueryDeviceState_Realtime(
    void** Device,
    DeviceState_TypeDef* DeviceState
)
```

### Description

Retrieve the spectrum analyzer device status, including device temperature, hardware operating status, and geographic time information (optional feature required).

Device\_QueryDeviceState: Non-real-time mode. Does not interrupt data acquisition, but the information is only updated after a data packet is received;

Device\_QueryDeviceState\_Realtime: Real-time mode. Temporarily occupies the data channel for a short period of time.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.77 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

### Parameter description

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[in] Device</b>       | Device handle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>[out] DeviceState</b> | Pointer to a structure containing the device status information. After the function call, this structure is updated with the latest device status.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">DeviceState_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| Return value             | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Calling constraints      | Must be called after Device_Open.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Example                  | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">Device_QueryDeviceInfo_Realtime()</a> function.                                                                                                                                         |

## 7.8 Device\_QueryDeviceInfo/Device\_QueryDeviceInfo\_Realtime

```
int Device_QueryDeviceInfo(  
    void** Device,  
    DeviceInfo_TypeDef* DeviceInfo  
)
```

```
int Device_QueryDeviceInfo_Realtime(  
    void** Device,  
    DeviceInfo_TypeDef* DeviceInfo  
)
```

### Description

Retrieve device information, including the device serial number, hardware version, firmware version, and other related details.

Device\_QueryDeviceInfo: Non-real-time mode. Does not interrupt data acquisition, but the information is only updated after a data packet is received.

Device\_QueryDeviceInfo\_Realtime: Real-time mode. Temporarily occupies the data channel for a short.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.77 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

### Parameter description

|                    |                |
|--------------------|----------------|
| <b>[in] Device</b> | Device handle. |
|--------------------|----------------|

|                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[out] DeviceInfo</b> | Structure containing the basic device information, including the device unique identifier and various version details. After the function call, this structure is updated with the latest device information.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">DeviceInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|              |                                                                      |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Return value | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1. |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                     |                                   |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Calling constraints | Must be called after Device_Open. |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|

### Example

```
int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL;  
  
BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;  
BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;  
BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;  
  
BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;  
Status = Device_Open(&Device, DeviceNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);  
  
DeviceState_TypeDef DeviceState;  
Status = Device_QueryDeviceState(&Device, &DeviceState);  
Status = Device_QueryDeviceState_Realtime(&Device, &DeviceState);  
  
DeviceInfo_TypeDef DeviceInfo;  
Status = Device_QueryDeviceInfo(&Device, &DeviceInfo);  
Status = Device_QueryDeviceInfo_Realtime(&Device, &DeviceInfo);  
Status = Device_Close(&Device);
```

## 7.9 Device\_QueryPowerSupplyState

```
int Device_QueryPowerSupplyState(  
    void** Device,  
    PowerSupplyState_TypeDef* PowerSupplyState  
)
```

### Description

Retrieve the device power status, including the voltage and current of the RF board power port (POWER) and the digital board USB port (DATA).

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.79 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

### Parameter description

|             |                |
|-------------|----------------|
| [in] Device | Device handle. |
|-------------|----------------|

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [out] PowerSupplyState | Returns the voltage and current of the device power port and data port.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">PowerSupplyState_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|              |                                                                      |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Return value | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1. |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                     |                                   |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Calling constraints | Must be called after Device_Open. |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|

### Example

```
int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL;  
BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;  
BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;  
BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;  
BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;  
Status = Device_Open(&Device, DeviceNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);  
PowerSupplyState_TypeDef PowerSupplyState;  
Status = Device_QueryPowerSupplyState(&Device, &PowerSupplyState);  
Status = Device_Close(&Device);
```

## 8. Device and System Other Functions

### 8.1 Device\_SetSysPowerState

```
int Device_SetSysPowerState(  
    void** Device,  
    SysPowerState_TypeDef SysPowerState  
)
```

#### Description

Sets the system power state of the device, allowing control over the power-on or power-off of various functional areas, as well as putting the RF module into standby. This enables management of different power consumption and wake-up requirements.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.77 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

#### Parameter description

|             |                |
|-------------|----------------|
| [in] Device | Device handle. |
|-------------|----------------|

|                     |                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [out] SysPowerState | Sets the system power state of the device.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">SysPowerState_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details. |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|              |                                                                      |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Return value | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1. |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                     |                                   |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Calling constraints | Must be called after Device_Open. |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|

#### Example

```
int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL;  
BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;  
BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;  
BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;  
BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;  
Status = Device_Open(&Device, DeviceNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);  
SysPowerState_TypeDef SysPowerMode = PowerON;  
Status = Device_SetSysPowerState(&Device, SysPowerMode);  
Status = Device_Close(&Device);
```

## 8.2 Device\_SetMcuSysPowerState

```
int Device_SetMcuSysPowerState (  
    void** Device,  
    SysPowerMode_TypeDef SysPowerState  
)
```

### Description

Sets the MCU low power state of the device, allowing control of MCU power-on, standby, and power-off modes to meet different power consumption requirements.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.79 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

### Parameter description

|                     |                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [in] Device         | Device handle.                                                                                                                                      |
| [out] SysPowerState | Set the MCU low power mode of the device.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">SysPowerMode_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details. |

|              |                                                                      |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Return value | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1. |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                     |                                   |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Calling constraints | Must be called after Device_Open. |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|

### Example

```
int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL;  
BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;  
BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;  
BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;  
BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;  
Status = Device_Open(&Device, DeviceNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);  
SysPowerState_TypeDef SysPowerMode = SysPowerMode_Normal;  
Status = Device_SetSysPowerState(&Device, SysPowerMode);  
Status = Device_Close(&Device);
```

### 8.3 Device\_CalibrateRefClock

```
int Device_CalibrateRefClock(
    void** Device,
    ClkCalibrationSource_TypeDef ClkCalibrationSource,
    const double TriggerPeriod_s,
    const uint64_t TriggerCount,
    const bool RewriteRFCal,
    double* RefCLKFreq_Hz
)
```

#### Description

Calibrates the device reference clock frequency using an external trigger signal with a known period. The function calculates the calibrated frequency based on the specified trigger period and number of triggers, and optionally allows writing the calibration result to the calibration file to serve as the default reference frequency for subsequent device startups.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.77 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

#### Parameter description

|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[in] Device</b>               | Device handle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>[in] ClkCalibrationSource</b> | Specifies the clock calibration source.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">ClkCalibrationSource_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>[in] TriggerPeriod_s</b>      | The period of the known calibration signal (unit: seconds). The accuracy of this value directly affects the precision of the reference clock calibration.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>[in] TriggerCount</b>         | The number of triggers used for calibration. For scenarios using GNSS 1PPS calibration, a higher number of triggers helps suppress jitter errors and improves calibration accuracy, but also increases the calibration time. It is recommended to use more than 30 triggers (i.e., a calibration time exceeding 30 seconds) when using GNSS 1PPS. |
| <b>[in] RewriteRFCal</b>         | Specifies whether to write the calibration result to the calibration file.<br>0: Do not write. The calibration result will be lost when the device is powered off.<br>1: Write. The calibration result will persist even after the device is powered off and on.                                                                                  |
| <b>[out] RefCLKFreq_Hz</b>       | Returns the reference clock frequency obtained from this calibration (unit: Hz).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Return value                     | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Calling constraints              | Must be called after Device_Open.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

#### Example

```
int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL;
BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;
BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;
BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;
BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;
Status = Device_Open(&Device, DeviceNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);
ClkCalibrationSource_TypeDef ClkCalibrationSource = CalibrateByExternal;
double TriggerPeriod_s = 1; uint64_t CalibrationTimes = 1 * 60;
bool RewriteRFCal = false; double RefCLKFreq_Hz = 0;
Status = Device_CalibrateRefClock(&Device, ClkCalibrationSource, TriggerPeriod_s, CalibrationTimes,
RewriteRFCal, &RefCLKFreq_Hz);
Status = Device_Close(&Device);
```

## 8.4 Device\_SetFanState

```
int Device_SetFanState(
    void** Device,
    const FanState_TypeDef FanState,
    const float ThresholdTemperature
)
```

#### Description

Sets the operating mode of the device fan and controls its on/off state based on the specified temperature thresholds, enabling thermal management of the device. (Supported only for USB devices below 8.5GHz.

|               |                   |
|---------------|-------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.0 and later. |
|---------------|-------------------|

#### Parameter description

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [in] Device               | Device handle.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [in] FanState             | Sets the operating mode of the device fan.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">FanState_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                                                          |
| [in] ThresholdTemperature | Threshold temperature (in degrees Celsius). When FanState = FAN_AUTO, the system turns on the fan if the device temperature exceeds this threshold, and turns it off when the temperature drops 10°C below the threshold. |

|              |                                                                      |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Return value | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1. |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                     |                                   |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Calling constraints | Must be called after Device_Open. |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|

#### Example

```
int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL;
```

```

BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;
BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;
BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;
BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;
Status = Device_Open(&Device, DeviceNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);
FanState_TypeDef FanState = FanState_On;
float Temperature = 0;
Status = Device_SetFanState(&Device, FanState, Temperature);
Status = Device_Close(&Device);

```

## 8.5 Devcie\_SetFreqResponseCompensation

```

int Devcie_SetFreqResponseCompensation(
    void** Device,
    uint8_t State,
    const double *Frequency_Hz,
    const float *CorrectVal_dB,
    uint8_t Points
)

```

### Description

In SWP mode, a frequency compensation mechanism is used to correct the power for the specified frequency band. The compensation rules are as follows:

1. Interpolation within the frequency compensation range:

Linear interpolation is applied between adjacent frequency points in the Frequency\_Hz array, ensuring that the power compensation values transition smoothly within the specified frequency range

2. From the start frequency to the first frequency in the compensation array (Frequency\_Hz[0]):

The compensation value for this range is CorrectVal\_dB[0], i.e., the first value in the compensation array is used to fill this range.

3. From the last frequency in the compensation array (Frequency\_Hz[Points - 1]) to the end frequency:

The compensation value for this range is CorrectVal\_dB[Points - 1], i.e., the last value in the compensation array is used to fill this range.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.77 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

### Parameter description

|                           |                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[in] Device</b>        | Device handle.                                                                                                |
| <b>[in] State</b>         | Specifies whether to enable frequency response compensation. 0: Disable compensation. 1: Enable compensation. |
| <b>[in] Frequency_Hz</b>  | Array of frequency compensation values.                                                                       |
| <b>[in] CorrectVal_dB</b> | Array of power compensation values.                                                                           |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[in] Points</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Number of compensation points, with a maximum of 256 points.         |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1. |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Must be called after SWP_Configuration.                              |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                      |
| <pre> int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL; BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile; BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort; BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB; BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo; Status = Device_Open(&amp;Device, DeviceNum, &amp;BootProfile, &amp;BootInfo); SWP_Profile_TypeDef SWP_ProfileIn, SWP_ProfileOut; SWP_TraceInfo_TypeDef TraceInfo; SWP_ProfileDelInit(&amp;Device, &amp;SWP_ProfileIn); SWP_ProfileIn.StartFreq_Hz = 2e8; SWP_ProfileIn.StopFreq_Hz = 3e8; Status = SWP_Configuration(&amp;Device, &amp;SWP_ProfileIn, &amp;SWP_ProfileOut, &amp;TraceInfo); vector&lt;double&gt; Frequency(TraceInfo.FullSweepTracePoints); vector&lt;float&gt; PowerSpec_dBm(TraceInfo.FullSweepTracePoints); uint8_t compensation_points = 4; vector&lt;double&gt; Compensate_freq = { 239.999e6, 240e6, 260e6, 260.001e6 }; vector&lt;float&gt; Compensate_dBm = { 0.0f, 10.0f, 30.0f, 0.0f }; Status    =   Devcie_SetFreqResponseCompensation(&amp;Device,    1,    Compensate_freq.data(), Compensate_dBm.data(), 4); MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef MeasAuxInfo; while (1) { Status = SWP_GetFullSweep(&amp;Device, Frequency.data(), PowerSpec_dBm.data(), &amp;MeasAuxInfo); } Status = Device_Close(&amp;Device); </pre> |                                                                      |

## 8.6 Devcie\_SetFreqResponseCompensation\_PM1

|                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> int Devcie_SetFreqResponseCompensation_PM1(     void** Device,     uint8_t State,     const double *Frequency_Hz,     const float *CorrectVal_dB,     uint32_t Points ) </pre> |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                          |

In SWP mode, a frequency compensation mechanism is used to perform power correction for the specified frequency band. For the compensation rules, refer to the relevant description of the [Devcie\\_SetFreqResponseCompensationfunction](#).

|                                    |                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Compatibility                      | 0.55.84 and later.                                                                                 |
| Parameter description              |                                                                                                    |
| <a href="#">[in]</a> Device        | Device handle.                                                                                     |
| <a href="#">[in]</a> State         | Enable or disable frequency response compe 0: Compensation disabled1: Compensation enabled.        |
| <a href="#">[in]</a> Frequency_Hz  | Frequency compensation array.                                                                      |
| <a href="#">[in]</a> CorrectVal_dB | Power compensation data array.                                                                     |
| <a href="#">[in]</a> Points        | Number of compensation points , with a maximum of 65,536 points.                                   |
| Return value                       | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the <a href="#">Appendix 1</a> .              |
| Calling constraints                | This function must be called after SWP_Configuration.                                              |
| Example                            | Refer to the relevant examples of the <a href="#">Devcie_SetFreqResponseCompensationfunction</a> . |

## 8.7 Device\_SetGNSSDataSource

```
int Device_SetGNSSDataSource (
    void** Device,
    GNSSDataSource_TypeDef *GNSSDataSourceIn
    GNSSDataSource_TypeDef *GNSSDataSourceOut
)
```

Description

Set GNSS date source.

|                                        |                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Compatibility                          | 0.55.84 and later.                                                                                 |
| Parameter description                  |                                                                                                    |
| <a href="#">[in]</a> Device            | Device handle.                                                                                     |
| <a href="#">[in]</a> GNSSDataSourceIn  | Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">GNSSDataSource_TypeDefstructure</a> for details.        |
| <a href="#">[in]</a> GNSSDataSourceOut | Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">GNSSDataSource_TypeDefstructure</a> for details.        |
| Return value                           | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the <a href="#">Appendix 1</a> .              |
| Calling constraints                    | This function must be called after SWP_Configuration.                                              |
| Example                                | Refer to the relevant examples of the <a href="#">Devcie_SetFreqResponseCompensationfunction</a> . |

## 8.8 Device\_GetNetworkDeviceList

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>int Device_GetNetworkDeviceList(<br/>    uint8_t*DeviceCount,<br/>    NetworkDeviceInfo_TypeDef DeviceInfo[64],<br/>    uint8_t LocalIP[4],<br/>    uint8_t LocalMask[4]<br/>)</pre>                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| When using an Ethernet-type device, retrieves the IP addresses and subnet masks of all devices on the network, and also returns the IP address and subnet mask of the local network interface.                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0.55.77 and later.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [out] DeviceCount                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Return the number of devices detected on the network.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| [out] DeviceInfo[64]                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Returns information for each device detected on the network, including the device serial number, device type, hardware version, MCU and FPGA firmware versions, as well as the IP address and subnet mask.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">NetworkDeviceInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| [out] LocalIP[4]                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Output the local IP address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [out] LocalMask[4]                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Output the local subnet mask.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <pre>int Status = -1; uint8_t DeviceCount = 0; uint8_t LocalIP[4]; uint8_t LocalMask[4];<br/>NetworkDeviceInfo_TypeDef DeviceInfo[64];<br/>Status = Device_GetNetworkDeviceList(&amp;DeviceCount, DeviceInfo, LocalIP, LocalMask);</pre> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## 8.9 Device\_SetNetworkDeviceIP

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <pre>int Device_SetNetworkDeviceIP(<br/>    const uint64_t DeviceUID,<br/>    const uint8_t IPAddress[4],<br/>    const uint8_t SubnetMask[4]<br/>)</pre>                                                        |                    |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                    |
| When using an Ethernet-type device, configures the network device's IP address and subnet mask based on the device's unique serial number, enabling network parameter setup and device communication management. |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                    |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0.55.77 and later. |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                      |
| <b>[in] DeviceUID</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Specifies the serial number of the device.                           |
| <b>[in] IPAddress[4]</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Specifies the IP address to be configured.                           |
| <b>[in] SubnetMask[4]</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Specifies the subnet mask to be configured.                          |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1. |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Must be called after Device_Open.                                    |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                      |
| <pre>int Status = -1; uint64_t DeviceUID = 31325119004c0048; uint8_t IPAddress[4] = { 192, 168, 2, 100}; uint8_t SubnetMask[4] = {255, 255, 255, 0}; Status = Device_SetNetworkDeviceIP(DeviceUID, IPAddress, SubnetMask);</pre> |                                                                      |

## 8.10 Device\_SetNetworkDeviceIP\_PM1

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>int Device_SetNetworkDeviceIP_PM1(     const uint8_t DeviceIP[4],     const uint8_t IPAddress[4],     const uint8_t SubnetMask[4] )</pre>                                                                                         |                                                                      |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                      |
| When using an Ethernet-type device, configures a new IP address and subnet mask for the device by specifying its current IP address, enabling network parameter updates and device communication management.                           |                                                                      |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                      |
| 0.55.77 and later.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                      |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                      |
| <b>[in] DeviceIP[4]</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Specify the device's current IP address, used to locate the device.  |
| <b>[in] IPAddress[4]</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Specify the new IP address to be configured.                         |
| <b>[in] SubnetMask[4]</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Specify the new subnet mask to be configured.                        |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1. |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | None.                                                                |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                      |
| <pre>int Status = -1; uint8_t DeviceIP[4] = {192, 168, 1, 100}; uint8_t IPAddress[4] = { 192, 168, 2, 100}; uint8_t SubnetMask[4] = {255, 255, 255, 0}; Status = Device_SetNetworkDeviceIP_PM1(DeviceIP, IPAddress, SubnetMask);</pre> |                                                                      |

## 8.11 Device\_GetFullUID

```
int Device_GetFullUID(  
    void** Device,  
    uint64_t* UID_L64,  
    uint32_t* UID_H32  
)
```

### Description

Retrieves the complete UID information of the device, including the high 32 bits and low 64 bits. This is done in non-real-time mode, so it does not interrupt data acquisition, and the information is updated after a data packet is received.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.77 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

### Parameter description

|               |                                             |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------|
| [in] Device   | Device handle.                              |
| [out] UID_L64 | Output the lower 64 bits of the device UID. |
| [out] UID_H32 | Output the upper 32 bits of the device UID. |

|              |                                                                      |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Return value | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1. |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                     |                                   |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Calling constraints | Must be called after Device_Open. |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|

### Example

```
int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL;  
BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;  
BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;  
BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;  
BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;  
Status = Device_Open(&Device, DeviceNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);  
uint64_t UID_L64; uint32_t UID_H32;  
Status = Device_GetFullUID(&Device, &UID_L64, &UID_H32);  
Status = Device_Close(&Device);
```

## 8.12 Device\_GetHardwareState

```
int Device_GetHardwareState(  
    void** Device,  
    HardWareState_TypeDef* HardWareState  
)
```

### Description

Retrieve the device hardware status information, including GNSS peripheral type, receiver type, OCXO type, as well as the support status of internal clock, signal source, ADC variable sampling rate, and intermediate frequency (IF) filters.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0.55.77 and later.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>[in] Device</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Device handle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>[out] HardWareState</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Output the device hardware status information, including GNSS peripheral type, signal source support, ADC variable sampling rate, and other functional states.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">HardWareState_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Must be called after Device_Open.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <pre>int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL; BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile; BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort; BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB; BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo; Status = Device_Open(&amp;Device, DeviceNum, &amp;BootProfile, &amp;BootInfo); HardWareState_TypeDef HardWareState; Status = Device_GetHardwareState (&amp;Device, &amp; HardWareState); Status = Device_Close(&amp;Device);</pre> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

### 8.13 Device\_QueryDeviceInfoWithBus

|                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>int Device_QueryDeviceInfoWithBus(     int DeviceNum,     const BootProfile_TypeDef* BootProfile,     BootInfo_TypeDef* BootInfo )</pre>                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Query device information by device index and returns the basic device information, bus speed and version, API version, as well as any errors and warnings encountered during the startup process. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0.55.77 and later.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>[in] DeviceNum</b>                                                                                                                                                                             | Specify the device index to be opened.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>[in] BootProfile</b>                                                                                                                                                                           | Device startup configuration, including interface type, power supply method, and network parameters, used to initialize the device.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">BootProfile_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[out] BootInfo</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Return the device startup information, including device details, bus speed and version, API version, and any errors or warnings encountered during the startup process.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">BootInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Must be called before Device_Open.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <pre>int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile; BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort; BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB; BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo; Status = Device_QueryDeviceInfoWithBus(DeviceNum, &amp;BootProfile, &amp;BootInfo);</pre> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## 8.14 Device\_SetFreqScan

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>int Device_SetFreqScan(     void** Device,     double StartFreq_Hz,     double StopFreq_Hz,     uint16_t SweepPts )</pre>                                                                                            |                                                                      |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                      |
| Configure the device frequency sweep parameters, including start frequency, stop frequency, and number of sweep points, for spectrum scanning setup.                                                                      |                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                      |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0.55.77 and later.                                                   |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                      |
| <b>[in] Device</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Device handle.                                                       |
| <b>[in] StartFreq_Hz</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Start frequency of the sweep, in Hz.                                 |
| <b>[in] StopFreq_Hz</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Stop frequency of the sweep, in Hz.                                  |
| <b>[in] SweepPts</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                      | The total number of frequency points to be swept.                    |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1. |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Must be called after Device_Open.                                    |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                      |
| <pre>int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL; BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile; BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort; BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB; BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;</pre> |                                                                      |

```

Status = Device_Open(&Device, DeviceNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);
double StartFreq_Hz = 1e9; double StopFreq_Hz = 2e9;
uint16_t SweepPts = 5;
Status = Device_SetFreqScan(&Device, StartFreq_Hz, StopFreq_Hz, SweepPts);
Status = Device_Close(&Device);

```

## 8.15 Device\_GetFreqPlanning

```

void Device_GetFreqPlanning(
    void** Device,
    double rf,
    uint8_t* rfb,
    uint8_t* convert,
    double* if1,
    double* im,
    double* rflo,
    double* iflo,
    double* if2
)

```

### Description

Calculate and return the internal RF front-end frequency planning scheme based on the input RF target frequency, including the RF band, frequency conversion strategy, first and second intermediate frequencies, and the corresponding local oscillator frequencies.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.79 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

### Parameter description

|               |                                                                  |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [in] Device   | Device handle.                                                   |
| [in] rf       | Input target RF frequency, in Hz.                                |
| [out] rfb     | RF band where the target RF frequency is located.                |
| [out] convert | Frequency conversion strategy: up-conversion or down-conversion. |
| [out] if1     | Return the first intermediate frequency (IF1), in Hz.            |
| [out] im      | Return the image frequency, in Hz.                               |
| [out] rflo    | Return the RF local oscillator frequency, in Hz.                 |
| [out] iflo    | Return the IF local oscillator frequency, in Hz.                 |
| [out] if2     | Return the second intermediate frequency (IF2), in Hz.           |

|              |       |
|--------------|-------|
| Return value | None. |
|--------------|-------|

|                     |                                   |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Calling constraints | Must be called after Device_Open. |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|

### Example

```
int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL;
```

```

BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;
BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;
BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;
BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;
Status = Device_Open(&Device, DeviceNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);
double rf = 1e9;
uint8_t rfb = 0, convert = 0;
double if1 = 0, im = 0, rflo = 0, iflo = 0, if2 = 0;
Device_GetFreqPlanning(&Device, rf, &rfb, &convert, &if1, &im, &rflo, &iflo, &if2);
Status = Device_Close(&Device);

```

## 8.16 Device\_SetIFOutput

```

int Device_SetIFOutput(
    void** Device,
    uint8_t* state,
)

```

Description

IF output control.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.79 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

Parameter description

|                    |                |
|--------------------|----------------|
| [in] <b>Device</b> | Device handle. |
|--------------------|----------------|

|                   |                                                                      |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [in] <b>state</b> | Control the IF output.<br>0: Disable IF output; 1: Enable IF output. |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|

|              |                                                                      |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Return value | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1. |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                     |                                   |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Calling constraints | Must be called after Device_Open. |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|

Example

```

int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL;
BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;
BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;
BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;
BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;
Status = Device_Open(&Device, DeviceNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);
uint8_t state = 1;
Status = Device_SetIFOutput(&Device, state);
Status = Device_Close(&Device);

```

## 8.17 Device\_QueryVersion\_PMU

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>int Device_QueryVersion_PMU(<br/>    void** Device,<br/>    uint32_t* Version<br/>)</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Query the version number of the device Power Management Unit (PMU).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0.55.79 and later.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| [in] Device                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Device handle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [out] Version                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Current PMU version, represented by major version, minor version, and revision version.<br><br>bit[31..16] indicates the major version, bit[15..8] indicates the minor version, and bit[7..0] indicates the revision version. |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                                                          |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Must be called after Device_Open.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <pre>int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL;<br/>BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;<br/>BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;<br/>BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;<br/>BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;<br/>Status = Device_Open(&amp;Device, DeviceNum, &amp;BootProfile, &amp;BootInfo);<br/>uint32_t PMUVersion = 0;<br/>Status = Device_QueryVersion_PMU(&amp;Device, &amp;PMUVersion);<br/>Status = Device_Close(&amp;Device);</pre> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## 8.18 Device\_QueryVersion\_AGU

|                                                                                                |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <pre>int Device_QueryVersion_AGU(<br/>    void** Device,<br/>    uint32_t* Version<br/>)</pre> |  |
| Description                                                                                    |  |
| Query the version number of the AGU.                                                           |  |
|                                                                                                |  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0.55.79 and later.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [in] Device                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Device handle.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [out] Version                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Current AGU version, represented by major version, minor version, and revision version.<br>bit[31..16] indicates the major version, bit[15..8] indicates the minor version, and bit[7..0] indicates the revision version. |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                                                      |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Must be called after Device_Open.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <pre>int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL; BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile; BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort; BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB; BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo; Status = Device_Open(&amp;Device, DeviceNum, &amp;BootProfile, &amp;BootInfo); uint32_t AGUVersion = 0; Status = Device_QueryVersion_AGU(&amp;Device, &amp;AGUVersion); Status = Device_Close(&amp;Device);</pre> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## 8.19 Device\_InitIFAGC

|                                                                         |                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| int Device_InitIFAGC(void** Device)                                     |                                                                                               |
| Description                                                             |                                                                                               |
| Initialize IF AGC and reset the AGC parameters to their default values. |                                                                                               |
|                                                                         |                                                                                               |
| Compatibility                                                           | 0.55.79 and later.                                                                            |
| Parameter description                                                   |                                                                                               |
| [in] Device                                                             | Device handle.                                                                                |
| Return value                                                            | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                          |
| Calling constraints                                                     | Must be called after Device_Open.                                                             |
| Example                                                                 | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">Device_SetIFAGCTarget()</a> function. |

## 8.20 Device\_SetIFAGCTarget

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>int Device_SetIFAGCTarget(<br/>    void** Device,<br/>    double* Target<br/>)</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                   |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                   |
| Set the target power of the IF AGC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                   |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0.55.79 and later.                                                                                |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                   |
| [in] Device                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Device handle.                                                                                    |
| [in/out] Target                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Set the target power level as the dBFs value relative to ADC full-scale.<br>Range: 0 to -30 dBFs. |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the <a href="#">Appendix 1</a> .             |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Must be called after Device_Open.                                                                 |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                   |
| <pre>int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL;<br/>BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;<br/>BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;<br/>BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;<br/>BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;<br/>Status = Device_Open(&amp;Device, DeviceNum, &amp;BootProfile, &amp;BootInfo);<br/>Status = Device_InitIFAGC(&amp;Device);<br/>double Target = 10;<br/>Status = Device_SetIFAGCTarget(&amp;Device, &amp;Target);<br/>Status = Device_Close(&amp;Device);</pre> |                                                                                                   |

## 8.21 Device\_SetIFAGCPeriod

|                                                                                        |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <pre>int Device_SetIFAGCPeriod(<br/>    void**Device<br/>    double*Period<br/>)</pre> |                    |
| Description                                                                            |                    |
| Sets the AGC period and adjusts the AGC operation logic based on the specified period. |                    |
| Compatibility                                                                          | 0.55.79 and later. |
| Parameter description                                                                  |                    |

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">[in]</a> Device | Device handle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <a href="#">[in]</a> Period | <p>Sets the execution period of AGC. Range: -1 s to +2,147,483 s.</p> <p>When Period &lt; 0 , AGC is executed once before sampling and is not executed during sampling.</p> <p>When Period = 0 , dynamic AGC is enabled.</p> <p>When Period &gt; 0 , AGC is executed periodically according to the specified interval.</p> |
| Return value                | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the <a href="#">Appendix 1</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Calling constraints         | This function must be called after Device_Open.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## 8.22 Device\_ConvertEpochToReadable

```
void Device_ConvertEpochToReadable(
```

```
    uint64_t nsSinceEpoch,
```

```
    int16_t* year,
```

```
    int16_t* mon,
```

```
    int16_t* day,
```

```
    int16_t* hour,
```

```
    int16_t* min,
```

```
    int16_t* sec,
```

```
    int16_t* ms,
```

```
    int16_t* us,
```

```
    int16_t* ns
```

```
)
```

Description

Convert the nanosecond-level epoch timestamp (nsSinceEpoch) to physical time (UTC).

Compatibility

0.55.77 and later.

Parameter description

[\[in\]](#) nsSinceEpoch

Input the nanosecond-level timestamp (ns) corresponding to the current data packet.

[\[out\]](#) year

Return the year.

[\[out\]](#) mon

Return the month.

[\[out\]](#) day

Return the day.

[\[out\]](#) hour

Return the hour.

[\[out\]](#) min

Return the minute.

[\[out\]](#) sec

Return the second.

[\[out\]](#) ms

Return the millisecond.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [out] us                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Return the microsecond.                                                                                                |
| [out] ns                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Return the nanosecond.                                                                                                 |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | None.                                                                                                                  |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | This function must be called after GNSS lock is achieved and valid data has been obtained by calling the Get function. |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                        |
| <pre> int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL; BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile; BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort; BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB; BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo; Status = Device_Open(&amp;Device, DeviceNum, &amp;BootProfile, &amp;BootInfo); GNSSAntennaState_TypeDef GNSSAntennaState = GNSS_AntennaExternal; Status = Device_SetGNSSAntennaState(&amp;Device, GNSSAntennaState); GNSSInfo_TypeDef GNSSInfo = { 0 }; while (!GNSSInfo.GNSS_LockState) {     Status = Device_GetGNSSInfo_Realtime(&amp;Device, &amp;GNSSInfo);     this_thread::sleep_for(chrono::milliseconds(1000)); } SWP_Profile_TypeDef SWP_ProfileIn, SWP_ProfileOut; SWP_TraceInfo_TypeDef TraceInfo; SWP_ProfileDelInit(&amp;Device, &amp;SWP_ProfileIn); Status = SWP_Configuration(&amp;Device, &amp;SWP_ProfileIn, &amp;SWP_ProfileOut, &amp;TraceInfo); vector&lt;double&gt; Frequency(TraceInfo.PartialSweepTracePoints); vector&lt;float&gt; PowerSpec_dBm(TraceInfo.PartialSweepTracePoints); int HopIndex = 0; int FrameIndex = 0; MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef MeasAuxInfo; Status = SWP_GetPartialSweep(&amp;Device, Frequency.data(), PowerSpec_dBm.data(), &amp;HopIndex, &amp;FrameIndex, &amp;MeasAuxInfo); int16_t year = 0, mon = 0, day = 0, hour = 0, min = 0, sec = 0, ms = 0, us = 0, ns = 0; Device_ConvertEpochToReadable(MeasAuxInfo.nsSinceEpoch, &amp;year, &amp;mon, &amp;day, &amp;hour, &amp;min, &amp;sec, &amp;ms, &amp;us, &amp;ns); Status = Device_Close(&amp;Device); </pre> |                                                                                                                        |

## 8.23 Device\_GetAmpAttenState

```
void Device_GetAmpAttenState(
    void** Device,
    PreamplifierState_TypeDef* amp,
    int8_t* att,
    uint8_t* sp
)
```

### Description

Query the gain mapping parameters.

|                       |                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Compatibility         | 0.55.79 and later.                                                                                                                |
| Parameter description |                                                                                                                                   |
| [in] Device           | Device handle.                                                                                                                    |
| [out] amp             | Return the preamplifier state.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">PreamplifierState_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| [out] att             | Return the spectrum analyzer channel attenuation, in dB.                                                                          |
| [out] sp              | Return the gain space value, an internal parameter that does not require user attention or usage.                                 |
| Return value          | None.                                                                                                                             |
| Calling constraints   | Must be called after xxx_Configuration related-function.                                                                          |

### Example

```
int Status = 0; void* Device = NULL; int DevNum = 0;
BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;
BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;
BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;
BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;
Status = Device_Open(&Device, DevNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);
SWP_Profile_TypeDef SWP_ProfileIn;
SWP_Profile_TypeDef SWP_ProfileOut;
SWP_TraceInfo_TypeDef TraceInfo;
SWP_ProfileDelInit(&Device, &SWP_ProfileIn);
SWP_ProfileIn.Atten = 3;
Status = SWP_Configuration(&Device, &SWP_ProfileIn, &SWP_ProfileOut, &TraceInfo);
PreamplifierState_TypeDef ampState; int8_t att; uint8_t sp;
Device_GetAmpAttenState(&Device, &amp;State, &att, &sp);
Status = Device_Close(&Device);
```

## 8.24 Device\_QueryEIO\_Version\_UID

```
int Device_QueryEIO_Version_UID(  
    void** Device,  
    uint16_t* EIOVersion,  
    uint64_t* EIOUID  
)
```

Description

Retrieve the version and UID of the GNSS module connected to the specified device.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.77 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

Parameter description

|             |                |
|-------------|----------------|
| [in] Device | Device handle. |
|-------------|----------------|

|                  |                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [out] EIOVersion | Return the GNSS module version number, represented by major and minor revisions. bit[15..8] indicates the major version, and bit[7..0] indicates the minor revision. |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|              |                                    |
|--------------|------------------------------------|
| [out] EIOUID | Return the UID of the GNSS module. |
|--------------|------------------------------------|

|              |                                                                      |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Return value | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1. |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                     |                                   |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Calling constraints | Must be called after Device_Open. |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|

Example

```
int Status = 0; int DevNum = 0; void* Device = NULL;  
uint16_t EIOVersion = 0;  
uint64_t EIOUID = 0;  
int major = 0, minor = 0, rev = 0;  
BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;  
BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;  
BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;  
BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;  
Status = Device_Open(&Device, DevNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);  
Status = Device_QueryEIO_Version_UID(&Device, &EIOVersion, &EIOUID);  
major = (EIOVersion >> 16) & 0xffff;  
minor = (EIOVersion >> 8) & 0xff;  
rev = EIOVersion & 0xff;  
Status = Device_Close(&Device);
```

## 8.25 Device\_GPIOSetBits

|                                                                                       |                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>int Device_GPIOSetBits(<br/>    void** Device,<br/>    uint16_t Bits<br/>)</pre> |                                                                                               |
| Description                                                                           |                                                                                               |
| Set the EIO option GPIO pin high.                                                     |                                                                                               |
|                                                                                       |                                                                                               |
| Compatibility                                                                         | 0.55.77 and later.                                                                            |
| Parameter description                                                                 |                                                                                               |
| [in] Device                                                                           | Device handle.                                                                                |
| [in] Bits                                                                             | GPIO control bits.                                                                            |
| Return value                                                                          | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                          |
| Calling constraints                                                                   | Must be called after Device_Open.                                                             |
| Example                                                                               | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">Device_GPIOBandSwitch()</a> function. |

## 8.26 Device\_GPIOResetBits

|                                                                                         |                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>int Device_GPIOResetBits(<br/>    void** Device,<br/>    uint16_t Bits<br/>)</pre> |                                                                                               |
| Description                                                                             |                                                                                               |
| Set the EIO option GPIO pin low.                                                        |                                                                                               |
|                                                                                         |                                                                                               |
| Compatibility                                                                           | 0.55.77 and later.                                                                            |
| Parameter description                                                                   |                                                                                               |
| [in] Device                                                                             | Device handle.                                                                                |
| [in] Bits                                                                               | GPIO control bits.                                                                            |
| Return value                                                                            | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                          |
| Calling constraints                                                                     | Must be called after Device_Open.                                                             |
| Example                                                                                 | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">Device_GPIOBandSwitch()</a> function. |

## 8.27 Device\_GPIOBandSwitch

```
int Device_GPIOBandSwitch(
    void** Device,
    uint16_t Bands,
    double StartFreq[],
    double StopFreq[],
    uint16_t SetBits[],
    uint16_t ResetBits[],
    uint32_t delay_us[]
)
```

### Description

EIO option GPIO pins follow the segmented frequency changes.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.77 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

### Parameter description

|                     |                                                                      |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [in] Device         | Device handle.                                                       |
| [in] Bands          | Number of frequency bands.                                           |
| [in] StartFreq[]    | Start frequency, in Hz.                                              |
| [in] StopFreq[]     | Stop frequency, in Hz.                                               |
| [in] SetBits[]      | Set GPIO pin high.                                                   |
| [in] ResetBits[]    | Set GPIO pin low.                                                    |
| [in] delay_us[]     | Frequency band switching delay.                                      |
| Return value        | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1. |
| Calling constraints | Must be called after Device_Open.                                    |

### Example

```
int Status = 0; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL;
BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;
BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;
BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;
BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;
Status = Device_Open(&Device, DeviceNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);
std::cout << "Device_Open: " << Status << std::endl;
if (Status) {
    return 0;
}
// set the number of frequency bands
```

```

uint16_t Bands = 3;
// band 0: 1e9 to 1.5e9
// band 1: 3e9 to 5e9
// band 2: 7e9 to 8e9
double StartFreq[] = { 1e9,3e9,7e9 };
double StopFreq[] = { 1.5e9,5e9,8e9 };
// set GPIO
// pull up GPIO 0, 1, 2, all
// Device_GPIOSetBits(&Device, 0x01)
// Device_GPIOSetBits(&Device, 0x02)
// Device_GPIOSetBits(&Device, 0x04)
// Device_GPIOSetBits(&Device, 0xFF)
uint16_t setBits[] = { 0x01,0x02,0x04 };
// pull down GPIO 1&2
// Device_GPIOResetBits(&Device, 0x06)
uint16_t resetBits[] = { 0x06,0x05,0x03 };
uint32_t delays[] = { 100,100,100 };
Status = Device_GPIOBandSwitch(&Device, Bands, StartFreq, StopFreq, setBits, resetBits, delays);
Status = Device_Close(&Device);

```

## 9. System Functions Related to Device and GNSS

### 9.1 Device\_SetGNSSAntennaState

```
int Device_SetGNSSAntennaState(  
    void** Device,  
    const GNSSAntennaState_TypeDef GNSSAntennaState  
)
```

#### Description

Sets the GNSS antenna status, allowing control of the antenna's power or operating mode (optional feature required).

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.77 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

#### Parameter description

|             |                |
|-------------|----------------|
| [in] Device | Device handle. |
|-------------|----------------|

|                       |                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [in] GNSSAntennaState | Set the GNSS antenna status.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">GNSSAntennaState_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details. |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|              |                                                                      |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Return value | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1. |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                     |                                   |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Calling constraints | Must be called after Device_Open. |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|

#### Example

```
int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL;  
BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;  
BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;  
BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;  
BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;  
Status = Device_Open(&Device, DeviceNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);  
GNSSAntennaState_TypeDef GNSSAntennaState = GNSS_AntennaExternal;  
Status = Device_SetGNSSAntennaState(&Device, GNSSAntennaState);  
Status = Device_Close(&Device);
```

## 9.2 Device\_SetGNSSxpps

```
int Device_SetGNSSxpps(  
    void** device,  
    uint8_t enableout,  
    double xpps,  
    double delay  
)
```

### Description

Configure the GNSS pulse per second.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.79 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

### Parameter description

|             |                |
|-------------|----------------|
| [in] Device | Device handle. |
|-------------|----------------|

|                |                                                                           |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [in] enableout | Enable or disable the GNSS PPS (pulse per second). 1: Enable; 0: Disable. |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|           |                                                      |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------|
| [in] xpps | Set the PPS period. Range: 0.25 to 10 <sup>7</sup> . |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------|

|            |                                                                                                   |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [in] delay | Set the delay of the GNSS PPS. Higher accuracy is achieved after GNSS lock. Range: 0 to 1 / xpps. |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|              |                                                                      |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Return value | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1. |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                     |                                   |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Calling constraints | Must be called after Device_Open. |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|

### Example

```
int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL;  
BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;  
BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;  
BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;  
BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;  
Status = Device_Open(&Device, DeviceNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);  
uint8_t Enableout = 1; double xpps = 1; double delay = 0;  
Status = Device_SetGNSSxpps (&Device, Enableout, xpps, delay);  
Status = Device_Close(&Device);
```

### 9.3 Device\_SetDOCXOWorkMode

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>int Device_SetDOCXOWorkMode(<br/>    void** Device,<br/>    const DOCXOWorkMode_TypeDef DOCXOWorkMode<br/>)</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                          |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                          |
| When using the GNSS functionality, sets the operating status of the DOCXO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                          |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0.55.77 and later.                                                                                                                       |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                          |
| [in] Device                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Device handle.                                                                                                                           |
| [in] DOCXOWorkMode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Set the DOCXO operating mode.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">DOCXOWorkMode_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details. |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                     |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Must be called after Device_Open.                                                                                                        |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                          |
| <pre>int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL;<br/>BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;<br/>BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;<br/>BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;<br/>BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;<br/>Status = Device_Open(&amp;Device, DeviceNum, &amp;BootProfile, &amp;BootInfo);<br/>DOCXOWorkMode_TypeDef DOCXOWorkMode = DOCXO_LockMode;<br/>Status = Device_SetDOCXOWorkMode(&amp;Device, DOCXOWorkMode);<br/>Status = Device_Close(&amp;Device);</pre> |                                                                                                                                          |

### 9.4 Device\_GetGNSSInfo

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| <pre>int Device_GetGNSSInfo(<br/>    void** Device,<br/>    GNSSInfo_TypeDef* GNSSInfo<br/>)</pre>                                                                                                                                                |                |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |
| When using the GNSS function, obtain the GNSS device status information (option required).<br>Device_GetGNSSInfo: Non real-time mode. It does not interrupt data acquisition, but the information is only updated after a data packet is received |                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0.55.77 later. |

| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">[in]</a> <b>Device</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Device handle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <a href="#">[out]</a> <b>GNSSInfo</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Return the GNSS device status information, including positioning coordinates, altitude, satellite count, GNSS and DOCXO status, antenna status, etc.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">GNSSInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Must be called after Device_Open.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <pre>int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL; BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile; BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort; BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB; BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo; Status = Device_Open(&amp;Device, DeviceNum, &amp;BootProfile, &amp;BootInfo); Status = Device_SetGNSSAntennaState(&amp;Device, GNSS_AntennaExternal); GNSSInfo_TypeDef GNSSInfo; Status = Device_GetGNSSInfo(&amp;Device, &amp;GNSSInfo); Status = Device_Close(&amp;Device);</pre> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## 9.5 Device\_GetGNSS\_SatDate/Device\_GetGNSS\_SatDate\_Realtime

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <pre>int Device_GetGNSS_SatDate(     void** Device,     GNSS_SatDate_TypeDef* GNSS_SatDate ) int Device_GetGNSS_SatDate_Realtime(     void** Device,     GNSS_SatDate_TypeDef* GNSS_SatDate )</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| <p>Retrieve the current GNSS satellite signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) information of the device (optional feature required), including the number of visible satellites and the signal strength of satellites used for positioning.</p> <p>Device_GetGNSS_SatDate: Non-real-time mode. Does not interrupt data acquisition, but the information is updated only after a data packet is received.</p> <p>Device_GetGNSS_SatDate_Realtime: Real-time mode. Temporarily occupies the data channel for a short period of time.</p> |  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0.55.77 and later.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>[in] Device</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Device handle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>[out] GNSS_SatDate</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Return the GNSS satellite information of the current device, including the number of visible satellites and the satellites used for positioning.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">GNSS_SatDate_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Must be called after Device_Open.<br>Note: The signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) and satellite count are valid only after GNSS lock is achieved; otherwise, the default values are 0.                                                                |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <pre>int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL; BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile; BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort; BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB; BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo; Status = Device_Open(&amp;Device, DeviceNum, &amp;BootProfile, &amp;BootInfo); Status = Device_SetGNSSAntennaState(&amp;Device, GNSS_AntennaExternal); GNSS_SatDate_TypeDef GNSS_SatDate; Status = Device_GetGNSS_SatDate(&amp;Device, &amp;GNSS_SatDate); Status = Device_GetGNSS_SatDate_Realtime(&amp;Device, &amp;GNSS_SatDate); Status = Device_Close(&amp;Device);</pre> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## 10. Standard Spectrum Analysis Main Functions

### 10.1 SWP\_ProfileDelnit

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>int SWP_ProfileDelnit(<br/>    void** Device,<br/>    SWP_Profile_TypeDef* UserProfile_O<br/>)</pre>                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                               |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                               |
| Initializes the configuration parameter set for SWP mode (SWP_Profile_TypeDef).<br>SWP_Profile_TypeDef defines all device parameters in SWP mode, including frequency, reference level, resolution bandwidth (RBW), and other related settings. |                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                               |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0.55.77 and later.                                                                                                                            |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                               |
| [in] Device                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Device handle.                                                                                                                                |
| [out] UserProfile_O                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Outputs the default configuration parameter set.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">SWP_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                          |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Must be called after Device_Open.                                                                                                             |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">SWP_GetPartialSweep()</a> function.                                                   |

### 10.2 SWP\_Configuration

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <pre>int SWP_Configuration(<br/>    void** Device,<br/>    const SWP_Profile_TypeDef* ProfileIn,<br/>    SWP_Profile_TypeDef* ProfileOut,<br/>    SWP_TraceInfo_TypeDef* TraceInfo<br/>)</pre>                                                                                              |                    |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                    |
| Configures the spectrum analyzer device to operate in Standard Spectrum Analysis mode and sets the relevant parameters for this mode.<br>In SWP mode, parameters such as frequency, reference level, resolution bandwidth, and others are encapsulated in the SWP_Profile_TypeDef structure |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                    |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0.55.77 and later. |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |
| [in] Device                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Device handle.     |

|                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[in] ProfileIn</b>   | Configuration profile input.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">SWP_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>[out] ProfileOut</b> | Configuration profile output. Not all parameters in ProfileIn can be strictly applied; the device may automatically adjust certain parameters according to hardware capabilities or internal constraints. The actual applied configuration shall be based on the output profile.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">SWP_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| <b>[out] TraceInfo</b>  | Returns the relevant information of the spectrum trace.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">SWP_TraceInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Return value            | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Calling constraints     | Must be called after SWP_ProfileDelnit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Example                 | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">SWP_GetPartialSweep()</a> function.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

### 10.3 SWP\_AutoSet

```
int SWP_AutoSet(
    void** Device,
    SWPApplication_TypeDef Application,
    const SWP_Profile_TypeDef* ProfileIn,
    SWP_Profile_TypeDef* ProfileOut,
    SWP_TraceInfo_TypeDef* TraceInfo,
    uint8_t ifDoConfig
)
```

#### Description

In Standard Spectrum Analysis (SWP) mode, provides recommended device configuration based on the application objective.

In SWP mode, parameters such as frequency, reference level, resolution bandwidth (RBW), and others are encapsulated in the SWP\_Profile\_TypeDef structure.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.77 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

#### Parameter description

|                         |                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[in] Device</b>      | Device handle.                                                                                                                        |
| <b>[in] Application</b> | Set the measurement type.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">SWPApplication_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details. |
| <b>[in] ProfileIn</b>   | Configuration profile input.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">SWP_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details.             |
| <b>[out] ProfileOut</b> | Configuration profile output.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">SWP_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details.            |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[out] TracelInfo</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Return information related to the spectrum trace.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">SWP_TracelInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                                               |
| <b>[in] ifDoConfig</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Specify whether it is necessary to call the SWP_Configuration() function separately.<br><br>0: Required; 1: Not required.                                                                           |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                                |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | When ifDoConfig is 0, SWP_Configuration must be called beforehand.<br>When ifDoConfig is 1, the function internally calls SWP_Configuration, so no additional call to SWP_Configuration is required |
| Example: (ifDoConfig = 1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <pre>int Status = -1;int DeviceNum = 0;void* Device = NULL; BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile; BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort; BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB; BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo; Status = Device_Open(&amp;Device, DeviceNum, &amp;BootProfile, &amp;BootInfo); SWP_Profile_TypeDef ProfileIn, ProfileOut; SWP_TracelInfo_TypeDef TracelInfo; uint8_t ifDoConfig=1; SWPApplication_TypeDef Application; Status = SWP_ProfileDelInit(&amp;Device, &amp;ProfileIn); Status = SWP_AutoSet (&amp;Device, Application ,&amp;ProfileIn, &amp;ProfileOut, &amp;TracelInfo, ifDoConfig); Status = Device_Close(&amp;Device);</pre> |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## 10.4 SWP\_GetPartialSweep

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <pre>int SWP_GetPartialSweep(     void** Device,     double Freq_Hz[],     float PowerSpec_dBm[],     int* HopIndex,     int* FrameIndex,     MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef* MeasAuxInfo )</pre>                                                                                                                                  |  |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| Retrieves the spectrum results at each frequency hopping point in SWP mode, while also returning the current hop index, frame index, and auxiliary information of the measurement data. This allows the user to assemble multiple scans into a complete spectrum curve. The function also returns its execution status. |  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                             |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0.55.77 and later.                                                                                                                          |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>[in] Device</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Device handle.                                                                                                                              |
| <b>[out] Freq_Hz[]</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Returns the frequency array corresponding to the current hop point, in Hz.<br>The array size equals TraceInfo.PartialSweepTracePoints.      |
| <b>[out] PowerSpec_dBm[]</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Returns the amplitude array corresponding to the current hop point, in dBm.<br>The array size equals TraceInfo.PartialSweepTracePoints.     |
| <b>[out] HopIndex</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Return the hop index of the data.                                                                                                           |
| <b>[out] FrameIndex</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Returns the frame index of the data. This is valid only when the sweep time mode is not SWTMode_minSWT and the detector is set to MaxPower. |
| <b>[out] MeasAuxInfo</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Returns the auxiliary information of the data.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                        |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Must be called after SWP_Configuration.                                                                                                     |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                             |
| <pre> int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL; BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile; BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort; BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB; BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo; Status = Device_Open(&amp;Device, DeviceNum, &amp;BootProfile, &amp;BootInfo); SWP_Profile_TypeDef SWP_ProfileIn, SWP_ProfileOut; SWP_TraceInfo_TypeDef TraceInfo; SWP_ProfileDelnit(&amp;Device, &amp;SWP_ProfileIn); SWP_ProfileIn.StartFreq_Hz = 9e3; SWP_ProfileIn.StopFreq_Hz = 6.35e9; SWP_ProfileIn.RBWMode = RBW_Manual; SWP_ProfileIn.RBW_Hz = 200e3; Status = SWP_Configuration(&amp;Device, &amp;SWP_ProfileIn, &amp;SWP_ProfileOut, &amp;TraceInfo); vector&lt;double&gt; Frequency(TraceInfo.FullSweepTracePoints); vector&lt;float&gt; PowerSpec_dBm(TraceInfo.FullSweepTracePoints); int HopIndex = 0, FrameIndex = 0; MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef MeasAuxInfo; </pre> |                                                                                                                                             |

```

for (int i = 0; i < TraceInfo.TotalHops; i++) {
    Status = SWP_GetPartialSweep(&Device, Frequency.data() + i * TraceInfo.PartialSweepTracePoints,
    PowerSpec_dBm.data() + i * TraceInfo.PartialSweepTracePoints, &HopIndex, &FrameIndex,
    &MeasAuxInfo);
}
Device_Close(&Device);

```

## 10.5 SWP\_GetFullSweep

```

int SWP_GetFullSweep(
    void** Device,
    double Freq_Hz[],
    float PowerSpec_dBm[],
    MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef* MeasAuxInfo
)

```

Description

Retrieves the complete spectrum result in SWP mode along with the auxiliary information of the measurement data, and also returns the function execution status.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.77 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

Parameter description

|                              |                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[in] Device</b>           | Device handle.                                                                                                                              |
| <b>[out] Freq_Hz[]</b>       | Returns the frequency array, in Hz.<br>The array size equals TraceInfo.PartialSweepTracePoints.                                             |
| <b>[out] PowerSpec_dBm[]</b> | Returns the amplitude array, in dBm.<br>The array size equals TraceInfo.PartialSweepTracePoints.                                            |
| <b>[out] MeasAuxInfo</b>     | Returns the auxiliary information of the data.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |

|              |                                                                      |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Return value | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1. |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                     |                                         |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Calling constraints | Must be called after SWP_Configuration. |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|

Example

```

int Status = -1;int DeviceNum = 0;void* Device = NULL;
BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;
BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;
BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;
BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;
Status = Device_Open(&Device, DeviceNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);
SWP_Profile_TypeDef ProfileIn;
SWP_Profile_TypeDef ProfileOut;

```

```
SWP_TraceInfo_TypeDef TraceInfo;  
Status = SWP_ProfileDelInit(&Device, &ProfileIn);  
Status = SWP_Configuration(&Device, &ProfileIn, &ProfileOut, &TraceInfo);  
vector<double> Frequency(TraceInfo.FullSweepTracePoints);  
vector<float> PowerSpec_dBm(TraceInfo.FullSweepTracePoints);  
MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef MeasAuxInfo;  
Status = SWP_GetFullSweep(&Device, Frequency.data(), PowerSpec_dBm.data(), &MeasAuxInfo);  
Status = Device_Close(&Device);
```

# 11. Standard Spectrum Analysis Other Functions

## 11.1 SWP\_GetPartialSweep\_PM1

```
int SWP_GetPartialSweep_PM1(  
    void** Device,  
    SWPTrace_TypeDef * PartialTrace  
)
```

### Description

Polymorphic version of SWP\_GetPartialSweep. Based on the original function, it modifies the format of the returned data to enhance data encapsulation.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.77 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

### Parameter description

|             |                |
|-------------|----------------|
| [in] Device | Device handle. |
|-------------|----------------|

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [out] PartialTrace | Returns the top-level structure containing the configuration, returned information, and temporary data.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">SWPTrace_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|              |                                                                      |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Return value | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1. |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                     |                                         |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Calling constraints | Must be called after SWP_Configuration. |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|

### Example

```
int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL;  
BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;  
BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;  
BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;  
BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;  
Status = Device_Open(&Device, DeviceNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);  
SWP_Profile_TypeDef ProfileIn;  
SWP_Profile_TypeDef ProfileOut;  
SWP_TraceInfo_TypeDef TraceInfo;  
Status = SWP_ProfileDelInit(&Device, &ProfileIn);  
Status = SWP_Configuration(&Device, &ProfileIn, &ProfileOut, &TraceInfo);  
SWPTrace_TypeDef PartialTrace;  
vector<double> Frequency(TraceInfo.PartialSweepTracePoints);  
vector<float> PowerSpec_dBm(TraceInfo.PartialSweepTracePoints);  
PartialTrace.Freq_Hz = Frequency.data();  
PartialTrace.PowerSpec_dBm = PowerSpec_dBm.data();  
Status = SWP_GetPartialSweep_PM1(&Device, &PartialTrace);  
Status = Device_Close(&Device);
```

## 11.2 SWP\_ResetTraceHold

| int SWP_ResetTraceHold (void** Device)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                               |
| When the trace update mode (SWP_TraceType_TypeDef) is set to MaxHold or MinHold, the held trace data is reset.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                               |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0.55.77 and later.                                                                                                            |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                               |
| [in] Device                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Device handle.                                                                                                                |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | None.                                                                                                                         |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Effective only when SWP_TraceType_TypeDef is set to MaxHold or MinHold.<br>Must be called after the SWP_Get related-function. |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                               |
| <pre>int Status = -1;int DeviceNum = 0;void* Device = NULL; BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile; BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort; BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB; BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo; Status = Device_Open(&amp;Device, DeviceNum, &amp;BootProfile, &amp;BootInfo); SWP_Profile_TypeDef ProfileIn; SWP_Profile_TypeDef ProfileOut; SWP_TraceInfo_TypeDef TraceInfo; Status = SWP_ProfileDelInit(&amp;Device, &amp;ProfileIn); Status = SWP_Configuration(&amp;Device, &amp;ProfileIn, &amp;ProfileOut, &amp;TraceInfo); vector&lt;double&gt; Frequency(TraceInfo.PartialSweepTracePoints); vector&lt;float&gt; PowerSpec_dBm(TraceInfo.PartialSweepTracePoints); int HopIndex = 0;int FrameIndex = 0; MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef MeasAuxInfo; Status = SWP_GetPartialSweep(&amp;Device, Frequency.data(), PowerSpec_dBm.data(), &amp;HopIndex,&amp;FrameIndex, &amp;MeasAuxInfo); SWP_ResetTraceHold(&amp;Device); Status = Device_Close(&amp;Device);</pre> |                                                                                                                               |

## 12. Phase Noise Measurement Mode

### 12.1 PNM\_ProfileDelnit

|                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>int PNM_ProfileDelnit(<br/>    void** Device,<br/>    PNM_Profile_TypeDef* PNM_Profile<br/>)</pre>                                |                                                                                                                                                   |
| Description                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                   |
| Provides the default configuration parameters for phase noise measurement, initializing the device's phase noise measurement settings. |                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                   |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                          | 0.55.58 and later.                                                                                                                                |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                   |
| [in] Device                                                                                                                            | Device handle.                                                                                                                                    |
| [out] PNM_Profile                                                                                                                      | Configuration structure for phase noise measurement.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">PNM_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| Return value                                                                                                                           | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                              |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                    | Must be called after Device_Open.                                                                                                                 |
| Example                                                                                                                                | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">PNM_Set_FrameDetRatio()</a> function.                                                     |

### 12.2 PNM\_Configuration

|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>int PNM_Configuration (<br/>    void** Device,<br/>    const PNM_Profile_TypeDef* PNM_Profile_in,<br/>    PNM_Profile_TypeDef* PNM_Profile_out,<br/>    PNM_MeasInfo_TypeDef* PNM_MeasInfo<br/>)</pre> |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Configures parameters related to phase noise measurement.                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0.55.58 and later.                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [in] Device                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Device handle.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [in] PNM_Profile_in                                                                                                                                                                                         | Input configuration structure.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">PNM_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                                                                       |
| [out] PNM_Profile_out                                                                                                                                                                                       | Output configuration structure, returning the measurement parameters actually applied by the device.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">PNM_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |

|                           |                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[out] PNM_MeasInfo</b> | Structure containing phase noise measurement information.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">PNM_MeasInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| Return value              | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                    |
| Calling constraints       | Must be called after PNM_ProfileDelnit.                                                                                                                 |
| Example                   | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">PNM_Set_FrameDetRatio()</a> function.                                                           |

### 12.3 PNM\_StartMeasure

|                                                                                                         |                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>int PNM_StartMeasure(void** Device)</b>                                                              |                                                                                               |
| Description                                                                                             |                                                                                               |
| Starts a phase noise measurement. Call this function to initiate the measurement before acquiring data. |                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                         |                                                                                               |
| Compatibility                                                                                           | 0.55.58 and later.                                                                            |
| Parameter description                                                                                   |                                                                                               |
| <b>[in] Device</b>                                                                                      | Device handle.                                                                                |
| Return value                                                                                            | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                          |
| Calling constraints                                                                                     | Must be called after PNM_Configuration.                                                       |
| Example                                                                                                 | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">PNM_Set_FrameDetRatio()</a> function. |

### 12.4 PNM\_StopMeasure

|                                                     |                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>int PNM_StopMeasure(void** Device)</b>           |                                                                                               |
| Description                                         |                                                                                               |
| Forcibly stops the current phase noise measurement. |                                                                                               |
|                                                     |                                                                                               |
| Compatibility                                       | 0.55.58 and later.                                                                            |
| Parameter description                               |                                                                                               |
| <b>[in] Device</b>                                  | Device handle.                                                                                |
| Return value                                        | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                          |
| Calling constraints                                 | Must be called after PNM_StartMeasure.                                                        |
| Example                                             | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">PNM_Set_FrameDetRatio()</a> function. |

## 12.5 PNM\_GetPartialUpdatedFullTrace

```
int PNM_GetPartialUpdatedFullTrace(
    void** Device,
    double* CarrierFreq,
    float* CarrierPower,
    double Freq[],
    float PhaseNoise[],
    uint32_t FrameUpdateCounts[],
    MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef* MeasAuxInfo,
    float* RefLevel
)
```

Description

Retrieves the phase noise measurement result trace.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.58 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

Parameter description

|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[in] Device</b>               | Device handle.                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>[out] CarrierFreq</b>         | Carrier frequency.                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>[out] CarrierPower</b>        | Carrier power.                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>[out] Freq[]</b>              | Trace frequency axis, in Hz.                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>[out] PhaseNoise[]</b>        | Trace power axis, in dBc/Hz.                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>[out] FrameUpdateCounts[]</b> | Refresh counter (index 0 corresponds to the farthest segment, N to the nearest segment; each element represents the number of frames refreshed for that segment). |
| <b>[out] MeasAuxInfo</b>         | Auxiliary measurement information structure.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                         |
| <b>[out] RefLevel</b>            | Returns the reference level corresponding to the current measurement.                                                                                             |

|              |                                                                      |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Return value | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1. |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Calling constraints | Call this function after PNM_StartMeasure. By calling the Get interface PartialUpdateCounts times, a complete measurement result can be obtained. To perform further measurements afterward, StartMeasure must be called again. |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|         |                                                                                               |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Example | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">PNM_Set_FrameDetRatio()</a> function. |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## 12.6 PNM\_AutoSearch

|                                                                                                                 |                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>int PNM_AutoSearch (<br/>    void** Device,<br/>    double* CarrierFreq,<br/>    uint8_t Found<br/>)</pre> |                                                                                               |
| Description                                                                                                     |                                                                                               |
| Performs a panoramic scan to detect signals whose power exceeds the carrier threshold.                          |                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                 |                                                                                               |
| Compatibility                                                                                                   | 0.55.58 and later.                                                                            |
| Parameter description                                                                                           |                                                                                               |
| [in] Device                                                                                                     | Device handle.                                                                                |
| [out] CarrierFreq                                                                                               | Carrier frequency.                                                                            |
| [out] Found                                                                                                     | Carrier presence flag:<br>0: No carrier; 1: Carrier present.                                  |
| Return value                                                                                                    | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                          |
| Calling constraints                                                                                             | Must be called after PNM_Configuration.                                                       |
| Example                                                                                                         | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">PNM_Set_FrameDetRatio()</a> function. |

## 12.7 PNM\_Preset\_FrameDetRatio

|                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>int PNM_Preset_FrameDetRatio (<br/>    void** Device,<br/>    PNM_MeasInfo_TypeDef* MeasInfo<br/>)</pre> |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Description                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Resets the frame detection ratio for each frequency segment.                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Compatibility                                                                                                 | 0.55.58 and later.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Parameter description                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [in] Device                                                                                                   | Device handle.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [out] MeasInfo                                                                                                | After resetting the frame detection ratio, update the phase noise measurement information structure.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">PNM_MeasInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| Return value                                                                                                  | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                                   |
| Calling constraints                                                                                           | Must be called after PNM_Configuration.                                                                                                                                                                |
| Example                                                                                                       | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">PNM_Set_FrameDetRatio()</a> function.                                                                                                          |

## 12.8 PNM\_Set\_FrameDetRatio

```
int PNM_Set_FrameDetRatio (
    void** Device,
    uint32_t FrameDetRatioOfSegment[],
    PNM_MeasInfo_TypeDef* MeasInfo
)
```

Description

Manually configures the frame detection ratio for each frequency segment.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.58 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

Parameter description

|                    |                |
|--------------------|----------------|
| <b>[in] Device</b> | Device handle. |
|--------------------|----------------|

|                                      |                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[in] FrameDetRatioOfSegment[]</b> | Array for setting the frame detection ratio (array length = Segments; index 0 corresponds to the farthest segment, N to the nearest segment). |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[out] MeasInfo</b> | After adjusting the frame detection ratio, update the phase noise measurement information structure.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">PNM_MeasInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|              |                                                                      |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Return value | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1. |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                     |                                         |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Calling constraints | Must be called after PNM_Configuration. |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|

Example

```
int Status = 0; void* Device = NULL; int DeviceNum = 0;
BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;
BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;
BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;
BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;
Status = Device_Open(&Device, DeviceNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);
PNM_Profile_TypeDef PNM_ProfileIn, PNM_ProfileOut;
PNM_MeasInfo_TypeDef PNM_MeasInfo;
PNM_ProfileDeInit(&Device, &PNM_ProfileIn);
PNM_ProfileIn.CenterFreq = 1e9;
PNM_ProfileIn.Threshold = -50.0;
PNM_ProfileIn.RBWRatio = 0.1;
PNM_ProfileIn.StartOffsetFreq = 100;
PNM_ProfileIn.StopOffsetFreq = 1e6;
PNM_ProfileIn.TraceAverage = 1;
```

```

// Configure the device's phase noise measurement state
Status = PNM_Configuration(&Device, &PNM_ProfileIn, &PNM_ProfileOut, &PNM_MeasInfo);
// Full-band carrier search (advanced, optional): You can use the PNM_AutoSearch interface to
perform a panoramic scan and detect signals exceeding the carrier decision threshold
//double PeakFreq = 1.0;
//uint8_t Found = 0;
//Status = PNM_AutoSearch(&Device, &PeakFreq, &Found);
// If an ideal carrier is found, this frequency can be configured to the device for analysis via the
PNM_Configuration interface.
// Manual setting of detection ratio (advanced, optional): You can use the PNM_Set_FrameDetRatio
interface to manually adjust the frame detection ratio for each frequency segment.
// PNM_MeasInfo.FrameDetRatioOfSegment[PNM_MeasInfo.Segments - 1] = 10;
// Status = PNM_Set_FrameDetRatio(&Device, PNM_MeasInfo.FrameDetRatioOfSegment,
&PNM_MeasInfo);
// Reset frame detection ratio (advanced, optional): You can use the PNM_Preset_FrameDetRatio
interface to restore the frame detection ratio of each segment to its default value.
// PNM_Preset_FrameDetRatio(&Device, &PNM_MeasInfo);
vector<double> Freq(PNM_MeasInfo.TracePoints);
vector<float> PhaseNoise(PNM_MeasInfo.TracePoints);
double CarrierFreq;float CarrierPower;float RefLevel;
vector<uint32_t> FrameUpdateCounts(PNM_MeasInfo.Segments);
MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef MeasAuxInfo;
while(1)
{
PNM_StartMeasure(&Device); // Start a phase noise measurement session
for (int i = 0; i < PNM_MeasInfo.PartialUpdateCounts; i++) // Retrieve the trace of a phase noise
measurement result
{
Status = PNM_GetPartialUpdatedFullTrace(&Device, &CarrierFreq, &CarrierPower, Freq.data(),
PhaseNoise.data(), FrameUpdateCounts.data(), &MeasAuxInfo, &RefLevel);
if (Status == APIRETVAL_NoError)
{
}
else
{
switch (Status)
{
case APIRETVAL_WARNING_CarrierLoss :
{

```

```

cout << "No carrier found" << endl; // No signal exceeding the carrier decision threshold was found
near the specified frequency points
break;
}
case APIRETVL_WARNING_MeasUpdate :
{
i = 0;
cout << "Measurement status updated" << endl;
break;
}
default: cout << " Please refer to the programming guide to check the general error codes" << endl;
}
}
}
cout << "wait";
}
PNM_StopMeasure(&Device);
Device_Close(&Device);

```

## 13. Receiver/IQ Stream Main Functions

### 13.1 IQS\_ProfileDelnit

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>int IQS_ProfileDelnit(<br/>    void** Device,<br/>    IQS_Profile_TypeDef* UserProfile_O<br/>)</pre>                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p>Initialize the parameters related to IQS mode.</p> <p>In IQS mode, parameters such as center frequency, reference level, and decimation factor are encapsulated within the <code>IQS_Profile_TypeDef</code> structure.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0.55.77 and later.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [in] Device                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Device handle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [out] UserProfile_O                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>Pointer to the IQS configuration structure.</p> <p>After the function executes, this structure will be populated with system-defined default configuration values.</p> <p>Refer to the definition of the <code>IQS_Profile_TypeDef</code> structure for details.</p> |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Must be called after <code>Device_Open</code> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Please refer to the relevant example of the <code>IQS_GetIQStream()</code> function.                                                                                                                                                                                    |

### 13.2 IQS\_Configuration

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <pre>int IQS_Configuration(<br/>    void** Device,<br/>    const IQS_Profile_TypeDef* ProfileIn,<br/>    IQS_Profile_TypeDef* ProfileOut,<br/>    IQS_StreamInfo_TypeDef* StreamInfo<br/>)</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                    |
| <p>Configure the spectrum analyzer for Receiver/IQ Stream (IQS) mode.</p> <p>In IQS mode, the local oscillator (LO) signal is fixed, and the device receives an RF signal centered at the LO frequency with a specified bandwidth.</p> <p>When the decimation factor is <math>\geq 2</math>, using USB 3.0 and a high-speed hard drive for data transfer enables continuous time-domain recording.</p> |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                    |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0.55.77 and later. |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                    |

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[in] Device</b>          | Device handle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>[in] IQS_ProfileIn</b>   | Pointer to the IQS configuration structure.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">IQS_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>[out] IQS_ProfileOut</b> | Pointer to the IQS configuration structure. Not all data in ProfileIn may be strictly applied; the device will automatically adjust certain parameters based on hardware capabilities or internal constraints. The actual applied settings are reflected in the output configuration set.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">IQS_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| <b>[out] StreamInfo</b>     | Information related to the IQ time-domain data stream in IQS mode.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">IQS_StreamInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Return value                | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Calling constraints         | Must be called after IQS_ProfileDelInit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Example                     | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">IQS_GetIQStream()</a> function.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

### 13.3 IQS\_BusTriggerStart

|                                               |                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>int IQS_BusTriggerStart(void** Device)</b> |                                                                                         |
| Description                                   |                                                                                         |
| Initiate a bus trigger.                       |                                                                                         |
|                                               |                                                                                         |
| Compatibility                                 | 0.55.77 and later.                                                                      |
| Parameter description                         |                                                                                         |
| <b>[in] Device</b>                            | Device handle.                                                                          |
| Return value                                  | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                    |
| Calling constraints                           | Must be called before IQS_GetIQStream.                                                  |
| Example                                       | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">IQS_GetIQStream()</a> function. |

### 13.4 IQS\_BusTriggerStop

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>int IQS_BusTriggerStop(void** Device)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                         |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                         |
| Terminate the current bus trigger. When TriggerMode = FixedPoints, the bus trigger will automatically stop after being started by the IQS_BusTriggerStart function and reaching the specified trigger length, without needing to call this function. |                                                                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                         |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0.55.77 and later.                                                                      |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                         |
| <b>[in] Device</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Device handle.                                                                          |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                    |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Must be called before IQS_GetIQStream.                                                  |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">IQS_GetIQStream()</a> function. |

## 13.5 IQS\_GetIQStream

```
int IQS_GetIQStream(
    void** Device,
    void** AlternIQStream,
    float* ScaleToV,
    IQS_TriggerInfo_TypeDef* TriggerInfo,
    MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef* MeasAuxInfo
)
```

### Description

Call this function to obtain time-domain data, measurement information, and trigger information in IQS mode.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.77 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

### Parameter description

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[in] Device</b>          | Device handle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>[out] AlternIQStream</b> | Address of the time-domain data (interleaved IQ format). Each data packet is fixed at 64,968 bytes.<br><br>When the IQ data type is int8_t, each of the I and Q channels contains 32,484 points, with each point occupying 1 byte;<br><br>When the IQ data type is int16_t, each of the I and Q channels contains 16,242 points, with each point occupying 2 bytes;<br><br>When the IQ data type is int32_t, each of the I and Q channels contains 8,121 points, with each point occupying 4 bytes.<br><br>IQ data is stored in an interleaved manner: I Q I Q ... |
| <b>[out] ScaleToV</b>       | Coefficient for converting the raw time-domain data acquired by the ADC into absolute voltage (V).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>[out] TriggerInfo</b>    | Trigger-related information for the IQ data stream.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">IQS/DET/RTA_TriggerInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>[out] MeasAuxInfo</b>    | Returns auxiliary information for the measurement data.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Return value                | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Calling constraints         | Must be called after IQS_Configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

### Example

```
int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL;
BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;
BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;
BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;
```

```
BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;
Status = Device_Open(&Device, DeviceNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);
IQS_Profile_TypeDef ProfileIn, ProfileOut;
IQS_StreamInfo_TypeDef StreamInfo;
Status = IQS_ProfileDeInit(&Device, &ProfileIn);
Status = IQS_Configuration(&Device, &ProfileIn, &ProfileOut, &StreamInfo);
Status = IQS_BusTriggerStart(&Device);
void* AlternIQStream = NULL;
float ScaleToV = 0;
IQS_TriggerInfo_TypeDef TriggerInfo;
MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef MeasAuxInfo;
Status = IQS_GetIQStream(&Device, &AlternIQStream, &ScaleToV, &TriggerInfo, &MeasAuxInfo);
Status = IQS_BusTriggerStop(&Device);
Status = Device_Close(&Device);
```

## 14. Receiver/IQ Stream Other Functions

### 14.1 IQS\_MultiDevice\_WaitExternalSync

|                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>int IQS_MultiDevice_WaitExternalSync(<br/>    void** Device,<br/>    const IQS_Profile_TypeDef* ProfileIn<br/>)</pre>                   |                                                                                                                                          |
| Description                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                          |
| Call this function to wait for a multi-device synchronous trigger signal, allowing multiple devices to start or acquire data simultaneously. |                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                          |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                | 0.55.77 and later.                                                                                                                       |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                          |
| [in] Device                                                                                                                                  | Device handle.                                                                                                                           |
| [in] ProfileIn                                                                                                                               | Pointer to the IQS configuration structure.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">IQS_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| Return value                                                                                                                                 | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                     |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                          | This must be called after IQS_Configuration, with TriggerSource set to MultiDevSyncByExt or MultiDevSyncByGNSS1PPS.                      |
| Example                                                                                                                                      | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">IQS_MultiDevice_Run()</a> function.                                              |

### 14.2 IQS\_MultiDevice\_Run

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>int IQS_MultiDevice_Run(void** Device)</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                      |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                      |
| Call this function to enable multi-device synchronous operation, starting multiple devices for synchronized data acquisition or operation.                                                                                                                               |                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                      |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0.55.77 and later.                                                   |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                      |
| [in] Device                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Device handle.                                                       |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1. |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Must be called after IQS_MultiDevice_WaitExternalSync.               |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                      |
| <pre>int Status = -1, Status0 = -1; int DeviceNum0 = 0; int DeviceNum1 = 0;<br/>void* Device0 = NULL; void* Device1 = NULL;<br/>BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;<br/>BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;<br/>BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;</pre> |                                                                      |

```

BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;
Status = Device_Open(&Device0, DeviceNum0, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);
Status0 = Device_Open(&Device1, DeviceNum1, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);
IQS_Profile_TypeDef ProfileIn0, ProfileIn1;
IQS_Profile_TypeDef ProfileOut0, ProfileOut1;
IQS_StreamInfo_TypeDef StreamInfo0, StreamInfo1;
Status = IQS_ProfileDeInit(&Device0, &ProfileIn0);
Status = IQS_ProfileDeInit(&Device1, &ProfileIn1);
ProfileIn0.TriggerSource = MultiDevSyncByExt;
ProfileIn1.TriggerSource = MultiDevSyncByExt;
Status = IQS_Configuration(&Device0, &ProfileIn0, &ProfileOut0, &StreamInfo0);
Status0 = IQS_Configuration(&Device1, &ProfileIn1, &ProfileOut1, &StreamInfo1);
Status0 = IQS_MultiDevice_WaitExternalSync(&Device0, &ProfileOut0);
Status0 = IQS_MultiDevice_Run(&Device0);
Status = IQS_MultiDevice_Run(&Device1);
Status = Device_Close(&Device0);
Status0 = Device_Close(&Device1);

```

### 14.3 IQS\_SyncTimer

**int IQS\_SyncTimer(void\*\* Device)**

Description

Call this function to initiate timer-to-external-trigger synchronization.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.77 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

Parameter description

|                     |                                                                          |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[in] Device</b>  | Device handle.                                                           |
| Return value        | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.     |
| Calling constraints | Must be called after IQS_Configuration, with TriggerSource set to Timer. |

Example

```

int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL;
BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;
BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;
BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;
BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;
Status = Device_Open(&Device, DeviceNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);
IQS_Profile_TypeDef ProfileIn, ProfileOut;
IQS_StreamInfo_TypeDef StreamInfo;
Status = IQS_ProfileDeInit(&Device, &ProfileIn);
ProfileIn.TriggerSource = Timer;

```

```

ProfileIn.TriggerTimerSync = SyncToExt_RisingEdge;
Status = IQS_Configuration(&Device, &ProfileIn, &ProfileOut, &StreamInfo);
Status = IQS_SyncTimer (&Device);
Status = Device_Close(&Device);

```

## 14.4 IQS\_GetIQStream\_PM1

```

int IQS_GetIQStream_PM1(
    void** Device,
    IQStream_TypeDef* IQStream
)

```

### Description

Retrieve time-domain data in IQS mode. The data format can be int8\_t, int16\_t, or int32\_t, which the user can select according to actual requirements.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.77 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

### Parameter description

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [in] Device         | Device handle.                                                                                                                                                  |
| [out] IQStream      | IQ data stream, including IQ data and related configuration information. Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">IQStream_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| Return value        | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                            |
| Calling constraints | Must be called after IQS_Configuration.                                                                                                                         |

### Example

```

int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL;
BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;
BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;
BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;
BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;
Status = Device_Open(&Device, DeviceNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);
IQS_Profile_TypeDef ProfileIn, ProfileOut;
IQS_StreamInfo_TypeDef StreamInfo;
Status = IQS_ProfileDelnit(&Device, &ProfileIn);
Status = IQS_Configuration(&Device, &ProfileIn, &ProfileOut, &StreamInfo);
IQStream_TypeDef IQStream;
Status = IQS_BusTriggerStart(&Device);
Status = IQS_GetIQStream_PM1(&Device, &IQStream);
Status = IQS_BusTriggerStop(&Device);
Status = Device_Close(&Device);

```

## 14.5 IQS\_GetIQStream\_PM2

```
int IQS_GetIQStream_PM2(
    void** Device,
    IQStream_TypeDef* IQStream,
    MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef* MeasAuxInfo
)
```

### Description

Retrieve time-domain data and measurement auxiliary information in IQS mode. The time-domain data format can be int8\_t, int16\_t, or int32\_t, and the user can choose the format as needed.

|               |                   |
|---------------|-------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.0 and later. |
|---------------|-------------------|

### Parameter description

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[in] Device</b>       | Device handle.                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>[out] IQStream</b>    | IQ data stream, including the IQ data and associated configuration information.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">IQStream_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| <b>[out] MeasAuxInfo</b> | Returns auxiliary information for the measurement data.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                      |

|              |                                                                      |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Return value | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1. |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                     |                                         |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Calling constraints | Must be called after IQS_Configuration. |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|

### Example

```
int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL;
BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;
BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;
BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;
BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;
Status = Device_Open(&Device, DeviceNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);
IQS_Profile_TypeDef ProfileIn, ProfileOut;
IQS_StreamInfo_TypeDef StreamInfo;
Status = IQS_ProfileDeInit(&Device, &ProfileIn);
Status = IQS_Configuration(&Device, &ProfileIn, &ProfileOut, &StreamInfo);
IQStream_TypeDef IQStream;
MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef MeasAuxInfo;
Status = IQS_BusTriggerStart(&Device);
Status = IQS_GetIQStream_PM2(&Device, &IQStream, &MeasAuxInfo);
Status = IQS_BusTriggerStop(&Device);
Status = Device_Close(&Device);
```

## 14.6 IQS\_GetIQStream\_Data

```
int IQS_GetIQStream_Data(  
    void** Device,  
    int16_t IQ_data[]  
)
```

Description

Call this function to obtain IQ time-domain data in int16\_t format.

|               |                   |
|---------------|-------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.0 and later. |
|---------------|-------------------|

Parameter description

|             |                |
|-------------|----------------|
| [in] Device | Device handle. |
|-------------|----------------|

|                 |                                                    |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| [out] IQ_data[] | Array for receiving single-channel 16-bit IQ data. |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------|

|              |                                                                      |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Return value | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1. |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                     |                                         |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Calling constraints | Must be called after IQS_Configuration. |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|

Example

```
int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL;  
BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;  
BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;  
BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;  
BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;  
Status = Device_Open(&Device, DeviceNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);  
IQS_Profile_TypeDef ProfileIn, ProfileOut;  
IQS_StreamInfo_TypeDef StreamInfo;  
Status = IQS_ProfileDeInit(&Device, &ProfileIn);  
Status = IQS_Configuration(&Device, &ProfileIn, &ProfileOut, &StreamInfo);  
Status = IQS_BusTriggerStart(&Device);  
vector<int16_t> IQ_Data(StreamInfo.StreamSamples);  
Status = IQS_GetIQStream_Data(&Device, IQ_Data.data());  
Status = Device_Close(&Device);
```

## 15. Power Detection Mode

DET is a detection analysis mode that performs power detection on signals within a specified bandwidth, helping users observe signal amplitude levels.

### 15.1 DET\_ProfileDelnit

|                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>int DET_ProfileDelnit(<br/>    void** Device,<br/>    DET_Profile_TypeDef* UserProfile_O<br/>)</pre>                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                              |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                              |
| Initialize parameters related to DET mode.<br><br>In DET mode, parameters such as center frequency, reference level, and decimation factor are encapsulated in the DET_Profile_TypeDef structure. |                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                              |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0.55.77 and later.                                                                                                                           |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                              |
| [in] Device                                                                                                                                                                                       | Device handle.                                                                                                                               |
| [out] UserProfile_O                                                                                                                                                                               | Pointer to the DET configuration structure.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">DET_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                         |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                               | Must be called after Device_Open.                                                                                                            |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                           | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">DET_GetPowerStream()</a> function.                                                   |

### 15.2 DET\_Configuration

|                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <pre>int DET_Configuration(<br/>    void** Device,<br/>    const DET_Profile_TypeDef* ProfileIn,<br/>    DET_Profile_TypeDef* ProfileOut,<br/>    DET_StreamInfo_TypeDef* StreamInfo<br/>)</pre> |                    |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                      |                    |
| Configure parameters related to DET mode. In DET mode, parameters such as center frequency, reference level, and decimation factor are encapsulated in the DET_Profile_TypeDef structure.        |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                    |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0.55.77 and later. |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                            |                    |
| [in] Device                                                                                                                                                                                      | Device handle.     |

|                             |                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[in] DET_ProfileIn</b>   | Pointer to the DET configuration structure.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">DET_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details.     |
| <b>[out] DET_ProfileOut</b> | Pointer to the DET configuration structure.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">DET_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details.     |
| <b>[out] StreamInfo</b>     | Information related to DET data in DET mode.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">DET_StreamInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| Return value                | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                         |
| Calling constraints         | Must be called after DET_ProfileDelnit.                                                                                                      |
| Example                     | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">DET_GetPowerStream()</a> function.                                                   |

### 15.3 DET\_BusTriggerStart

|                                               |                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>int DET_BusTriggerStart(void** Device)</b> |                                                                                            |
| Description                                   |                                                                                            |
| Initiate a bus trigger.                       |                                                                                            |
|                                               |                                                                                            |
| Compatibility                                 | 0.55.77 and later.                                                                         |
| Parameter description                         |                                                                                            |
| <b>[in] Device</b>                            | Device handle.                                                                             |
| Return value                                  | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                       |
| Calling constraints                           | Must be called before DET_GetPowerStream.                                                  |
| Example                                       | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">DET_GetPowerStream()</a> function. |

### 15.4 DET\_BusTriggerStop

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>int DET_BusTriggerStop(void** Device)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                            |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                            |
| Terminate the current bus trigger. When TriggerMode = FixedPoints, the bus trigger will automatically stop after being started by the DET_BusTriggerStart function and reaching the specified trigger length, without needing to call this function. |                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                            |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0.55.0 and later.                                                                          |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                            |
| <b>[in] Device</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Device handle.                                                                             |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                       |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Must be called before DET_GetPowerStream.                                                  |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">DET_GetPowerStream()</a> function. |

## 15.5 DET\_GetPowerStream

```
int DET_GetPowerStream(
    void** Device,
    float NormalizedPowerStream[],
    float* ScaleToV,
    DET_TriggerInfo_TypeDef* TriggerInfo,
    MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef* MeasAuxInfo
)
```

### Description

Retrieve detection data in DET mode, along with the conversion factor from integer values to absolute amplitude (in volts) and trigger-related information.

NormalizedPowerStream is calculated as  $\sqrt{I^2 + Q^2}$ .

|               |                   |
|---------------|-------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.0 and later. |
|---------------|-------------------|

### Parameter description

|                                      |                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[in] Device</b>                   | Device handle.                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>[out] NormalizedPowerStream[]</b> | Returns the instantaneous amplitude of each data point, calculated as $\sqrt{I^2 + Q^2}$ .                                                           |
| <b>[out] ScaleToV</b>                | Coefficient for converting unitless instantaneous amplitude (NormalizedPowerStream) to absolute voltage (V).                                         |
| <b>[out] TriggerInfo</b>             | Trigger-related information for DET data.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">IQS/DET/RTA_TriggerInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details.   |
| <b>[out] MeasAuxInfo</b>             | Returns auxiliary information for the measurement data.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |

|              |                                                                      |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Return value | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1. |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                     |                                         |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Calling constraints | Must be called after DET_Configuration. |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|

### Example

```
int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL;
BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;
BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;
BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;
BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;
Status = Device_Open(&Device, DeviceNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);
DET_Profile_TypeDef ProfileIn, ProfileOut;
DET_StreamInfo_TypeDef StreamInfo;
```

```

Status = DET_ProfileDelnit(&Device, &ProfileIn);
Status = DET_Configuration(&Device, &ProfileIn, &ProfileOut, &StreamInfo);
vector<float> NormalizedPowerStream(StreamInfo.PacketSamples);
float ScaleToV = 0;
DET_TriggerInfo_TypeDef TriggerInfo;
MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef MeasAuxInfo;
Status = DET_BusTriggerStart(&Device);
Status = DET_GetPowerStream(&Device, NormalizedPowerStream.data(), &ScaleToV, &TriggerInfo,
&MeasAuxInfo);
Status = DET_BusTriggerStop(&Device);
Status = Device_Close(&Device);

```

## 15.6 DET\_SyncTimer

**int DET\_SyncTimer(void\*\* Device)**

Description

Call this function to initiate timer-to-external-trigger synchronization.

|               |                   |
|---------------|-------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.0 and later. |
|---------------|-------------------|

Parameter description

|                    |                |
|--------------------|----------------|
| <b>[in] Device</b> | Device handle. |
|--------------------|----------------|

|              |                                                                      |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Return value | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1. |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                     |                                                                          |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Calling constraints | Must be called after DET_Configuration, with TriggerSource set to Timer. |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Example

```

int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL;
BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;
BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;
BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;
BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;
Status = Device_Open(&Device, DeviceNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);
DET_Profile_TypeDef ProfileIn, ProfileOut;
DET_StreamInfo_TypeDef StreamInfo;
Status = DET_ProfileDelnit(&Device, &ProfileIn);
ProfileIn.TriggerSource = Timer;
ProfileIn.TriggerTimerSync = SyncToExt_RisingEdge;
Status = DET_Configuration(&Device, &ProfileIn, &ProfileOut, &StreamInfo);
Status = DET_SyncTimer (&Device);
Status = Device_Close(&Device);

```

## 16. Zero Span Mode

Zero Span mode is used for zero-span analysis of a signal, providing real-time power measurements at a specific frequency to help users accurately capture instantaneous signal variations.

### 16.1 ZSP\_ProfileDelnit

|                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>int ZSP_ProfileDelnit(<br/>    void** Device,<br/>    ZSP_Profile_TypeDef* UserProfile_O<br/>)</pre>                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                |
| Initialize parameters related to Zero Span mode.<br><br>In Zero Span mode, parameters such as center frequency, reference level, and decimation factor are encapsulated in the ZSP_Profile_TypeDef structure. |                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0.55.77 and later.                                                                                                             |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                |
| [in] Device                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Device handle.                                                                                                                 |
| [out] UserProfile_O                                                                                                                                                                                           | Pointer to the Zero Span configuration structure.<br>Refer to the definition of the ZSP_Profile_TypeDef structure for details. |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                           |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                           | Must be called after Device_Open.                                                                                              |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Please refer to the relevant example of the ZSP_Configuration() function.                                                      |

### 16.2 ZSP\_Configuration

|                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <pre>int ZSP_Configuration(<br/>    void** Device,<br/>    const ZSP_Profile_TypeDef* ProfileIn,<br/>    ZSP_Profile_TypeDef* ProfileOut,<br/>    DET_StreamInfo_TypeDef* StreamInfo<br/>)</pre>    |                    |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                         |                    |
| Configure parameters related to ZeroSpan mode. In ZeroSpan mode, parameters such as center frequency, reference level, and decimation factor are encapsulated in the ZSP_Profile_TypeDef structure. |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                    |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0.55.77 and later. |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                               |                    |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[in] Device</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Device handle.                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>[in] ProfileIn</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Pointer to the Zero Span configuration structure.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">ZSP_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details.     |
| <b>[out] ProfileOut</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Pointer to the Zero Span configuration structure.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">ZSP_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details.     |
| <b>[out] StreamInfo</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Information related to ZSP data in Zero Span mode.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">DET_StreamInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                               |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Must be called after ZSP_ProfileDelnit.                                                                                                            |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                    |
| <pre> int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL; BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile; BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort; BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB; BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo; Status = Device_Open(&amp;Device, DeviceNum, &amp;BootProfile, &amp;BootInfo); ZSP_Profile_TypeDef ProfileIn, ProfileOut; DET_StreamInfo_TypeDef StreamInfo; Status = ZSP_ProfileDelnit(&amp;Device, &amp;ProfileIn); ProfileIn.CenterFreq_Hz = 1e9; ProfileIn.DecimateFactor = 2; Status = ZSP_Configuration(&amp;Device, &amp;ProfileIn, &amp;ProfileOut, &amp;StreamInfo); Status = Device_Close(&amp;Device); </pre> |                                                                                                                                                    |

## 17. Real-Time Spectrum Analysis Mode

RTA is the Real-Time Spectrum Analysis mode, which helps users observe frequency-hopping or short transient burst signals.

### 17.1 RTA\_ProfileDelnit

|                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>int RTA_ProfileDelnit(<br/>    void** Device,<br/>    RTA_Profile_TypeDef* UserProfile_O<br/>)</pre>                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                          |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                          |
| Initialize parameters related to RTA mode.<br><br>In RTA mode, parameters such as center frequency, reference level, and decimation factor are encapsulated in the RTA_Profile_TypeDef structure |                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                          |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0.55.77 and later.                                                                                                                       |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                          |
| [in] Device                                                                                                                                                                                      | Device handle.                                                                                                                           |
| [out] UserProfile_O                                                                                                                                                                              | Pointer to the RTA configuration structure.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">RTA_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                     |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                              | Must be called after Device_Open.                                                                                                        |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                          | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">RTA_GetRealTimeSpectrum()</a> function.                                          |

### 17.2 RTA\_Configuration

|                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <pre>int RTA_Configuration(<br/>    void** Device,<br/>    const RTA_Profile_TypeDef* ProfileIn,<br/>    RTA_Profile_TypeDef* ProfileOut,<br/>    RTA_FrameInfo_TypeDef* FrameInfo<br/>)</pre> |                    |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                    |                    |
| Configure parameters related to RTA mode. In RTA mode, parameters such as center frequency, reference level, and decimation factor are encapsulated in the RTA_Profile_TypeDef structure.      |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0.55.77 and later. |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                          |                    |
| [in] Device                                                                                                                                                                                    | Device handle.     |

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[in] RTA_ProfileIn</b>   | Pointer to the RTA configuration structure.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">RTA_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                              |
| <b>[out] RTA_ProfileOut</b> | Pointer to the RTA configuration structure.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">RTA_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                              |
| <b>[out] FrameInfo</b>      | Packet information structure returned after configuration in RTA mode.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">RTA_FrameInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| Return value                | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                  |
| Calling constraints         | Must be called after Device_Open.                                                                                                                                     |
| Example                     | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">RTA_GetRealTimeSpectrum()</a> function.                                                                       |

### 17.3 RTA\_BusTriggerStart

|                                               |                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>int RTA_BusTriggerStart(void** Device)</b> |                                                                                                 |
| Description                                   |                                                                                                 |
| Initiate a bus trigger.                       |                                                                                                 |
|                                               |                                                                                                 |
| Compatibility                                 | 0.55.77 and later.                                                                              |
| Parameter description                         |                                                                                                 |
| <b>[in] Device</b>                            | Device handle.                                                                                  |
| Return value                                  | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                            |
| Calling constraints                           | Must be called before RTA_GetRealTimeSpectrum.                                                  |
| Example                                       | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">RTA_GetRealTimeSpectrum()</a> function. |

### 17.4 RTA\_BusTriggerStop

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>int RTA_BusTriggerStop(void** Device)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                 |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                 |
| Terminate the current bus trigger. When TriggerMode = FixedPoints, the bus trigger will automatically stop after being started by the RTA_BusTriggerStart function and reaching the specified trigger length, without needing to call this function. |                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                 |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0.55.77 and later.                                                                              |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                 |
| <b>[in] Device</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Device handle.                                                                                  |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                            |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Must be called after RTA_GetRealTimeSpectrum.                                                   |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">RTA_GetRealTimeSpectrum()</a> function. |

## 17.5 RTA\_SetDataFormat

|                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>int RTA_SetDataFormat(<br/>    void** Device,<br/>    DataFormat_TypeDef* DataFormat<br/>)</pre> |                                                                                                                                                   |
| Description                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                   |
| Set the data type for real-time spectrum.                                                             |                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                   |
| Compatibility                                                                                         | 0.55.79 and later.                                                                                                                                |
| Parameter description                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                   |
| [in] Device                                                                                           | Device handle.                                                                                                                                    |
| [in] DataFormat                                                                                       | Set the data type for real-time spectrum.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">DataFormat_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details. |
| Return value                                                                                          | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                              |
| Calling constraints                                                                                   | Must be called before RTA_Configuration.                                                                                                          |
| Example                                                                                               | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">RTA_GetIQStream()</a> function.                                                           |

## 17.6 RTA\_SetLookBackCmd

|                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>int RTA_SetLookBackCmd(<br/>    void** Device,<br/>    LookBack_TypeDef* LookBackCmd<br/>)</pre>                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                         |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                         |
| Set the LookBack state of the real-time spectrum. When LookBack is enabled, the device caches the IQ data corresponding to the spectrum, allowing the user to retrieve it when needed. |                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                         |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                          | 0.55.79 and later.                                                                                                                                      |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                         |
| [in] Device                                                                                                                                                                            | Device handle.                                                                                                                                          |
| [in] LookBackCmd                                                                                                                                                                       | Set the LookBack state of the real-time spectrum.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">LookBack_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details. |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                           | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                    |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                    | Must be called before RTA_Configuration.                                                                                                                |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">RTA_GetIQStream()</a> function.                                                                 |

## 17.7 RTA\_TriggerStart

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>int RTA_TriggerStart(void** Device)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                         |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                         |
| When the trigger mode is bus trigger, calling this function will immediately initiate the trigger. When the trigger mode is non-bus trigger, this function enables the trigger and waits for the trigger event to occur before starting device acquisition. |                                                                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                         |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0.55.79 and later.                                                                      |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                         |
| [in] <b>Device</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Device handle.                                                                          |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                    |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Must be called before RTA_GetRealTimeSpectrum.                                          |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">RTA_GetIQStream()</a> function. |

## 17.8 RTA\_GetIQStream

|                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>int RTA_GetIQStream(<br/>    void** Device,<br/>    void* AlternIQStream,<br/>    float* ScaleToV,<br/>    IQS_TriggerInfo_TypeDef* TriggerInfo,<br/>    MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef* MeasAuxInfo<br/>)</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Retrieve the real-time IQStream and trigger-related information in RTA mode.                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0.55.79 and later.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [in] <b>Device</b>                                                                                                                                                                                     | Device handle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [out] <b>AlternIQStream</b>                                                                                                                                                                            | Time-domain data (IQ data is stored in an interleaved format as IQIQ...).<br>Each data packet can contain up to 8192 IQ points. The total number of bytes in a data packet is determined by the InPacketTriggeredDataSize parameter in the IQS_TriggerInfo_TypeDef structure.<br>When the data type is int16_t, the total number of data points equals InPacketTriggeredDataSize / 2.<br>When the data type is int8_t, the total number of data points equals InPacketTriggeredDataSize. |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | When the data type is int32_t, the total number of data points equals InPacketTriggeredDataSize / 4.                                                        |
| [out] <b>ScaleToV</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Coefficient for converting the raw time-domain data acquired by the ADC into the absolute voltage value (V).                                                |
| [out] <b>TriggerInfo</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Trigger-related information of the IQ data stream.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">IQS/DET/RTA_TriggerInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| [out] <b>MeasAuxInfo</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Return auxiliary information related to the measurement data.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details.  |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                        |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Must be called before RTA_GetRealTimeSpectrum.                                                                                                              |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                             |
| <pre> int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void *Device = NULL; BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile; BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort; BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB; BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo; Status = Device_Open(&amp;Device, DeviceNum, &amp;BootProfile, &amp;BootInfo); RTA_Profile_TypeDef RTA, RTA_Feedback; RTA_FrameInfo_TypeDef FrameInfo; RTA_PlotInfo_TypeDef RTA_PlotInfo; RTA_TriggerInfo_TypeDef TriggerInfo; MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef MeasAuxInfo; float ScaleToV; int32_t pointsize = 1; vector&lt;uint8_t&gt; AlternIQStream(131072); DataFormat_TypeDef DataFormat = Real16bit; LookBack_TypeDef LookBackCmd = LookBack_On; RTA_ProfileDeInit(&amp;Device, &amp;RTA); RTA.DecimateFactor = 32; RTA.RBWMode = RBW_Manual; RTA.RBW_Hz = 1e6; RTA.SweepTime = 0.0001; RTA.TriggerAcqTime = 0.1; if (DataFormat == Real8bit)     pointsize = 1; else if (DataFormat == Real16bit)     pointsize = 2; </pre> |                                                                                                                                                             |

```

Status = RTA_SetDataFormat(&Device, &DataFormat);
Status = RTA_SetLookBackCmd(&Device, &LookBackCmd);
Status = RTA_Configuration(&Device, &RTA, &RTA_Feedback, &FrameInfo);
vector<uint8_t> SpectrumTrace(FrameInfo.PacketValidPoints *pointsize);
vector<uint16_t> SpectrumBitmap(FrameInfo.FrameHeight *FrameInfo.FrameWidth);
while (1)
{
    RTA_TriggerStart(&Device);
    for (int i = 0; i < FrameInfo.PacketCount; i++) {
        Status = RTA_GetRealTimeSpectrum(&Device, SpectrumTrace.data(),
SpectrumBitmap.data(), &RTA_PlotInfo, &TriggerInfo, &MeasAuxInfo);
    }
    for (int i = 0; i < FrameInfo.PacketCount; i++) {
        Status = RTA_GetIQStream(&Device, (void *)AlternIQStream.data(), &ScaleToV,
&TriggerInfo, &MeasAuxInfo);
        if (Status == APIRETVL_LastPacket) {
            break;
        }
    }
}
Device_Close(&Device);

```

## 17.9 RTA\_GetRealTimeSpectrum\_Raw

```

int RTA_GetRealTimeSpectrum_Raw(
    void** Device,
    uint8_t SpectrumStream[],
    RTA_PlotInfo_TypeDef* PlotInfo,
    RTA_TriggerInfo_TypeDef* TriggerInfo,
    MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef* MeasAuxInfo
)

```

Description

Retrieve real-time spectrum data in RTA mode (without probability density plot) along with trigger-related information.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.77 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

Parameter description

|             |                |
|-------------|----------------|
| [in] Device | Device handle. |
|-------------|----------------|

|                        |                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [out] SpectrumStream[] | Returns a spectrum stream composed of consecutive spectrum frames, represented as relative power, with LSB = 0.75 dB. The size of this array |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | equals RTA_FrameInfo.PacketValidPoints obtained from the RTA_Configuration function.                                                                                 |
| <b>[out] RTA_PlotInfo</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Structure containing plotting information returned after RTA acquisition. Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">RTA_PlotInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| <b>[out] TriggerInfo</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Trigger-related information for RTA data. Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">IQS/DET/RTA_TriggerInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                      |
| <b>[out] MeasAuxInfo</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Returns auxiliary information for the measurement data. Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                    |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                 |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Must be called after RTA_Configuration.                                                                                                                              |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <pre> int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL; BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile; BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort; BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB; BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo; Status = Device_Open(&amp;Device, DeviceNum, &amp;BootProfile, &amp;BootInfo); RTA_Profile_TypeDef ProfileIn, ProfileOut; RTA_FrameInfo_TypeDef FrameInfo; Status = RTA_ProfileDelnit(&amp;Device, &amp;ProfileIn); Status = RTA_Configuration(&amp;Device, &amp;ProfileIn, &amp;ProfileOut, &amp;FrameInfo); vector&lt;uint8_t&gt; SpectrumTrace(FrameInfo.PacketValidPoints); RTA_TriggerInfo_TypeDef TriggerInfo; RTA_PlotInfo_TypeDef PlotInfo; MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef MeasAuxInfo; Status = RTA_BusTriggerStart(&amp;Device); Status = RTA_GetRealTimeSpectrum_Raw(&amp;Device, SpectrumTrace.data(), &amp;PlotInfo, &amp;TriggerInfo, &amp;MeasAuxInfo); Status = RTA_BusTriggerStop(&amp;Device); Status = Device_Close(&amp;Device); </pre> |                                                                                                                                                                      |

## 17.10 RTA\_GetRealTimeSpectrum

```
int RTA_GetRealTimeSpectrum(
    void** Device,
    uint8_t SpectrumStream[],
    uint16_t SpectrumBitmap[],
    RTA_PlotInfo_TypeDef* PlotInfo,
    RTA_TriggerInfo_TypeDef* TriggerInfo,
    MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef* MeasAuxInfo
)
```

### Description

Retrieve real-time spectrum data and trigger-related information in real-time spectrum mode.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.77 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

### Parameter description

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[in] Device</b>            | Device handle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>[out] SpectrumStream[]</b> | Returns a spectrum stream composed of consecutive spectrum frames, represented as relative power with LSB = 0.75 dB. The size of this array equals RTA_FrameInfo.PacketValidPoints obtained from the RTA_Configuration function. |
| <b>[out] SpectrumBitmap[]</b> | Returns the probability density map bitmap.<br>Array length = FrameInfo.FrameHeight × FrameInfo.FrameWidth.                                                                                                                      |
| <b>[out] RTA_PlotInfo</b>     | Structure containing plotting information returned after RTA acquisition<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">RTA_PlotInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                                                           |
| <b>[out] TriggerInfo</b>      | Trigger-related information for RTA data.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">IQS/DET/RTA_TriggerInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                                                                               |
| <b>[out] MeasAuxInfo</b>      | Returns auxiliary information for the measurement data.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                                                                             |

|              |                                                                      |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Return value | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1. |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                     |                                         |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Calling constraints | Must be called after RTA_Configuration. |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|

### Example

```
int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL;
BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;
BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;
BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;
BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;
Status = Device_Open(&Device, DeviceNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);
RTA_Profile_TypeDef ProfileIn, ProfileOut;
```

```

RTA_FrameInfo_TypeDef FrameInfo;
Status = RTA_ProfileDelInit(&Device, &ProfileIn);
Status = RTA_Configuration(&Device, &ProfileIn, &ProfileOut, &FrameInfo);
vector<uint8_t> SpectrumTrace(FrameInfo.PacketValidPoints);
vector<uint16_t> SpectrumBitmap(FrameInfo.FrameHeight * FrameInfo.FrameWidth);
RTA_TriggerInfo_TypeDef TriggerInfo;
RTA_PlotInfo_TypeDef PlotInfo;
MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef MeasAuxInfo;
Status = RTA_BusTriggerStart(&Device);
Status = RTA_GetRealTimeSpectrum(&Device, SpectrumTrace.data(), SpectrumBitmap.data(),
&PlotInfo, &TriggerInfo, &MeasAuxInfo);
Status = RTA_BusTriggerStop(&Device);
Status = Device_Close(&Device);

```

## 17.11 RTA\_SyncTimer

| int RTA_SyncTimer(void** Device)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                               |
| Call this function to initiate a single timer-to-external-trigger synchronization.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                               |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0.55.77 and later.                                                            |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                               |
| [in] Device                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Device handle.                                                                |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.          |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | This must be called after RTA_Configuration, with TriggerSource set to Timer. |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                               |
| <pre> int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL; BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile; BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort; BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB; BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo; Status = Device_Open(&amp;Device, DeviceNum, &amp;BootProfile, &amp;BootInfo); RTA_Profile_TypeDef ProfileIn, ProfileOut; RTA_FrameInfo_TypeDef FrameInfo; Status = RTA_ProfileDelInit(&amp;Device, &amp;ProfileIn); ProfileIn.TriggerSource = Timer; ProfileIn.TriggerTimerSync = SyncToExt_RisingEdge; Status = RTA_Configuration(&amp;Device, &amp;ProfileIn, &amp;ProfileOut, &amp;FrameInfo); Status = RTA_SyncTimer (&amp;Device); Status = Device_Close(&amp;Device); </pre> |                                                                               |

## 18. MSCAN Mode

### 18.1 MSCAN\_ProfileDeinit

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>int MSCAN_ProfileDeinit(<br/>    void** Device,<br/>    MSCAN_Profile_TypeDef* MSCAN_Profiles,<br/>    int32_t* Elements<br/>)</pre>                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                              |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                              |
| <p>Initializes parameters related to storing the scan mode configuration.</p> <p>In MSCAN mode, parameters such as center frequency, reference level, and dwell time are all encapsulated in the MSCAN_Profile_TypeDef structure.</p> |                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                              |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0.55.79 and later.                                                                                                                           |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                              |
| [in] Device                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Device handle.                                                                                                                               |
| [out] MSCAN_Profiles                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Pointer to the MSCAN configuration structure.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">MSCAN_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| [out] Elements                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Number of MSCAN configuration files.                                                                                                         |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                         |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Must be called after Device_Open.                                                                                                            |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">MSCAN_GetData()</a> function.                                                        |

### 18.2 MSCAN\_Configuration

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <pre>int MSCAN_Configuration(<br/>    void** Device,<br/>    MSCAN_Profile_TypeDef* ProfilesIn,<br/>    MSCAN_Profile_TypeDef* ProfilesOut,<br/>    MSCAN_Info_Typedef* MSCAN_Info,<br/>    int32_t* Elements,<br/>    int64_t* Repeatsitions,<br/>    PreamplifierState_TypeDef* Preamplifier<br/>)</pre> |                    |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |
| <p>Configure the MSCAN sweep list, sweep count, and related settings.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                    |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0.55.79 and later. |

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Parameter description     |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [in] <b>Device</b>        | Device handle.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [in] <b>ProfilesIn</b>    | Pointer to the MSCAN configuration structure.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">MSCAN_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                                      |
| [out] <b>ProfilesOut</b>  | Pointer to the MSCAN configuration structure.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">MSCAN_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                                      |
| [out] <b>MSCAN_Info</b>   | Return the MSCAN spectrum frame count, spectrum point count, and IQ data point count.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">MSCAN_Info_Typedef</a> structure for details. |
| [out] <b>Elements</b>     | Number of MSCAN configuration files. The maximum value is 128; any value exceeding 128 will be overwritten as 128.                                                                |
| [out] <b>Repetitions</b>  | Pointer to the repeat count of each MSCAN configuration file in the scan list.                                                                                                    |
| [out] <b>Preamplifier</b> | Pointer to the preamplifier structure.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">PreamplifierState_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                                         |
| Return value              | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                              |
| Calling constraints       | Must be called after MSCAN_ProfileDeinit.                                                                                                                                         |
| Example                   | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">MSCAN_GetData()</a> function.                                                                                             |

### 18.3 MSCAN\_Start

|                                                                                                                                |                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>int MSCAN_Start(void** Device)</b>                                                                                          |                                                                                       |
| Description                                                                                                                    |                                                                                       |
| Strat the list sweep according to the user-specified number of the repetitions. The sweep automatically stops upon completion. |                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                |                                                                                       |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                  | 0.55.79 and later.                                                                    |
| Parameter description                                                                                                          |                                                                                       |
| [in] <b>Device</b>                                                                                                             | Device handle.                                                                        |
| Return value                                                                                                                   | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                  |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                            | Must be called after MSCAN_Configuration.                                             |
| Example                                                                                                                        | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">MSCAN_GetData()</a> function. |

## 18.4 MSCAN\_Stop

|                                      |                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>int MSCAN_Stop(void** Device)</b> |                                                                                       |
| Description                          |                                                                                       |
| Stop list sweep.                     |                                                                                       |
|                                      |                                                                                       |
| Compatibility                        | 0.55.79 and later.                                                                    |
| Parameter description                |                                                                                       |
| <b>[in] Device</b>                   | Device handle.                                                                        |
| Return value                         | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                  |
| Calling constraints                  | Must be called after MSCAN_GetData.                                                   |
| Example                              | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">MSCAN_GetData()</a> function. |

## 18.5 MSCAN\_GetData

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>int MSCAN_GetData(<br/>    void** Device,<br/>    MSCAN_Data_Typedef* MSCAN_Data<br/>)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Retrieve the sweep results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0.55.79 and later.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>[in] Device</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Device handle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>[out] MSCAN_Data</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Pointer to the MSCAN scan result structure. After calling MSCAN_GetData, this structure contains the measurement data corresponding to each scan configuration file.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">MSCAN_Data_Typedef</a> structure for details. |
| Return value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Must be called after MSCAN_Start.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <pre>int Status = 0; int DeviceNum = 0; void *Device = NULL;<br/>BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;<br/>BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;<br/>BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;<br/>BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;<br/>Status = Device_Open(&amp;Device, DeviceNum, &amp;BootProfile, &amp;BootInfo);</pre> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

```

int32_t Elements = 95;
int64_t Repeats = 100;
std::vector<MSCAN_Profile_TypeDef> MSCAN_ProfileIn(Elements), MSCAN_ProfileOut(Elements);
std::vector<MSCAN_Info_Typedef> MSCAN_Info(Elements);
Status = MSCAN_ProfileDeinit(&Device, MSCAN_ProfileIn.data(), &Elements);

for (uint32_t i = 0; i < Elements; i++)
{
    MSCAN_ProfileIn[i].CenterFreq_Hz = 50e6 + i * 100e6;
    MSCAN_ProfileIn[i].DwellTime = 16.384e-6;
    MSCAN_ProfileIn[i].DetectCount = 1;
    MSCAN_ProfileIn[i].IQPlayBack = IQPlayBack_Off;
    MSCAN_ProfileIn[i].FFTSize = 2048;
}

PreamplifierState_TypeDef Preamplifier = AutoOn;
Status = MSCAN_Configuration(&Device, MSCAN_ProfileIn.data(), MSCAN_ProfileOut.data(),
    MSCAN_Info.data(), &Elements, &Repeats, &Preamplifier);

// Allocate buffer sized for the largest element.
uint32_t SpectrumFrames_max = 0;
uint32_t SpectrumPoints_max = 0;
uint32_t IQStreamPoints_max = 0;
for (uint32_t i = 0; i < Elements; i++) {
    if (SpectrumFrames_max < MSCAN_Info[i].SpectrumFrames) {
        SpectrumFrames_max = MSCAN_Info[i].SpectrumFrames;
    }
    if (SpectrumPoints_max < MSCAN_Info[i].SpectrumPoints) {
        SpectrumPoints_max = MSCAN_Info[i].SpectrumPoints;
    }
    if (IQStreamPoints_max < MSCAN_Info[i].IQStreamPoints) {
        IQStreamPoints_max = MSCAN_Info[i].IQStreamPoints;
    }
}

std::vector<uint8_t> SpectrumStream(SpectrumFrames_max * SpectrumPoints_max);
std::vector<double> Frequency(SpectrumPoints_max);
std::vector<int16_t> IQStream(IQStreamPoints_max * 2);
MSCAN_Data_Typedef MSCAN_Data;
MSCAN_Data.SpectrumStream = SpectrumStream.data();
MSCAN_Data.IQStream = IQStream.data();

```

```

while (1) {
    MSCAN_Start(&Device);
    auto start = std::chrono::high_resolution_clock::now();
    for (uint32_t i = 0; i < Repeats; i++) {
        for (uint32_t t = 0; t < Elements; t++) {
            Status = MSCAN_GetData(&Device, &MSCAN_Data);
            if (!Status) {
                t = MSCAN_Data.ElementIndex + 1;
            }
            if (MSCAN_Data.ElementIndex == (Elements - 1) && MSCAN_Data.RepeatIndex
== (Repeats - 1)) {
                break;
            }
        }
        if (MSCAN_Data.ElementIndex == (Elements - 1) && MSCAN_Data.RepeatIndex ==
(Repeats - 1)) {
            break;
        }
    }
    auto stop = std::chrono::high_resolution_clock::now();
    auto time = std::chrono::duration_cast<std::chrono::duration<double, std::ratio<1,
1000>>>(stop - start);
}
Device_Close(&Device);

```

## 19. Digital Demodulation (option)

Consists of the modulated signal spectrum, demodulated constellation diagram, eye diagram, and demodulation parameters. It provides an in-depth analysis of signal modulation quality, offering multiple error metrics to effectively evaluate the integrity and reliability of the signal during transmission.

### 19.1 Demod\_Check

|                                                            |                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>int Demod_Check()</b>                                   |                                                                              |
| Description                                                |                                                                              |
| Verify whether the digital demodulation library is present |                                                                              |
|                                                            |                                                                              |
| Compatibility                                              | 0.55.55 and later.                                                           |
| Return value                                               | 0: Demodulation library is present; -1: Demodulation library is not present. |
| Calling constraints                                        | None.                                                                        |
| Example                                                    |                                                                              |
| <pre>int Status = -1; Status = Demod_Check();</pre>        |                                                                              |

### 19.2 Demod\_Open

|                                                                                                              |                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>int Demod_Open(void** Device)</b>                                                                         |                                                                                       |
| Description                                                                                                  |                                                                                       |
| Enable the demodulation function, checking for the presence of a license and allocating the required memory. |                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                              |                                                                                       |
| Compatibility                                                                                                | 0.55.55 and later.                                                                    |
| Parameter description                                                                                        |                                                                                       |
| [in] Device                                                                                                  | Device handle.                                                                        |
| Return value                                                                                                 | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                  |
| Calling constraints                                                                                          | Must be called after Device_Open.                                                     |
| Example                                                                                                      | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">Demod_Execute()</a> function. |

### 19.3 Demod\_Close

|                                       |                    |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>int Demod_Close(void** Device)</b> |                    |
| Description                           |                    |
| Disable the demodulation function.    |                    |
|                                       |                    |
| Compatibility                         | 0.55.55 and later. |
| Parameter description                 |                    |

|                     |                                                                                       |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[in] Device</b>  | Device handle.                                                                        |
| Return value        | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                  |
| Calling constraints | Must be called after Demod_Open.                                                      |
| Example             | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">Demod_Execute()</a> function. |

## 19.4 Demod\_Reset

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>int Demod_Reset(void** Device)</b>                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                       |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                       |
| Reset the demodulation function. When IQ data is non-continuous, Demod_Reset must be called before each Demod_Execute call. If the IQ data is continuous, Demod_Execute can be called repeatedly without resetting. |                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                       |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0.55.55 and later.                                                                    |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                       |
| <b>[in] Device</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Device handle.                                                                        |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                  |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Must be called after Demod_Open.                                                      |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">Demod_Execute()</a> function. |

## 19.5 Demod\_GetVersion

|                                                                             |                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>int Demod_Reset(<br/>    void** Device,<br/>    char version[]<br/>)</b> |                                                                                       |
| Description                                                                 |                                                                                       |
| Retrieve the demodulation API version.                                      |                                                                                       |
|                                                                             |                                                                                       |
| Compatibility                                                               | 0.55.55 and later.                                                                    |
| Parameter description                                                       |                                                                                       |
| <b>[in] Device</b>                                                          | Device handle.                                                                        |
| <b>[out] version[]</b>                                                      | Returns the demodulation API version.                                                 |
| Return value                                                                | Returns the character length of version.                                              |
| Calling constraints                                                         | Must be called after Demod_Open.                                                      |
| Example                                                                     | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">Demod_Execute()</a> function. |

## 19.6 Demod\_Delnit

|                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>void Demod_Delnit(<a href="#">Demod_Profile_TypeDef</a>* DemodProfile)</b>                                         |                                                                                                                                      |
| Description                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                      |
| Initialize the demodulation configuration structure, assigning default values to each parameter within the structure. |                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                      |
| Compatibility                                                                                                         | 0.55.55 and later.                                                                                                                   |
| Parameter description                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                      |
| <a href="#">[in]</a> <b>DemodProfile</b>                                                                              | Demodulation configuration structure.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">Demod_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| Return value                                                                                                          | None.                                                                                                                                |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                   | Must be called after Demod_Open.                                                                                                     |
| Example                                                                                                               | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">Demod_Execute()</a> function.                                                |

## 19.7 Demod\_Configuration

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>int Demod_Configuration(<br/>    <a href="#">void</a>** Device,<br/>    const <a href="#">Demod_Profile_TypeDef</a>* DemodProfileIn,<br/>    <a href="#">Demod_Profile_TypeDef</a>* DemodProfileOut<br/>)</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Configure demodulation parameters.                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0.55.55 and later.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <a href="#">[in]</a> <b>Device</b>                                                                                                                                                                               | Device handle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <a href="#">[in]</a> <b>DemodProfileIn</b>                                                                                                                                                                       | Input demodulation configuration structure.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">Demod_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                                                                                              |
| <a href="#">[out]</a> <b>DemodProfileOut</b>                                                                                                                                                                     | Output demodulation configuration structure. If the input configuration is invalid, the structure will be updated with valid parameters.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">Demod_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                              | Must be called after Demod_Open.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">Demod_Execute()</a> function.                                                                                                                                                   |

## 19.8 Demod\_Execute

```
int Demod_Execute(
    void** Device,
    const IQStream_TypeDef* IQStream,
    DemodInfo_TypeDef* DemodInfo
)
```

Description

Set demodulation parameters.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.55 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

Parameter description

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[in] Device</b>     | Device handle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>[in] IQStream</b>   | IQ data stream, including the IQ data and associated configuration information.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">IQStream_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>[out] DemodInfo</b> | Demodulation information structure, including eye diagram, constellation diagram, EVM, etc. Note: All pointer variables in the structure point to internal memory managed by the function; users do not need to allocate memory externally.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">DemodInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| Return value           | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Calling constraints    | Must be called after Demod_Open.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

Example

```
int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL;
BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;
BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;
BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;
BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;
Status = Device_Open(&Device, DeviceNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);
IQS_Profile_TypeDef IQS_ProfileIn, IQS_ProfileOut;
IQS_StreamInfo_TypeDef StreamInfo;
IQS_TriggerInfo_TypeDef TriggerInfo;
IQS_ProfileDelInit(&Device, &IQS_ProfileIn);
IQS_ProfileIn.CenterFreq_Hz = 1e9;
IQS_ProfileIn.RefLevel_dBm = 0;
//Note: The demodulation function currently only accepts IQ data of type int16.
IQS_ProfileIn.DataFormat = Complex16bit;
IQS_ProfileIn.TriggerMode = FixedPoints;
IQS_ProfileIn.TriggerSource = Bus;
```

```

IQS_ProfileIn.DecimateFactor = 4;
IQS_ProfileIn.TriggerLength = 32484;
Status = IQS_Configuration(&Device, &IQS_ProfileIn, &IQS_ProfileOut, &StreamInfo);
IQStream_TypeDef IQStream;
vector<int16_t> IQ(StreamInfo.StreamSamples * 2);
vector<int16_t> I(StreamInfo.StreamSamples);
vector<int16_t> Q(StreamInfo.StreamSamples);
Status = Demod_Open(&Device);
vector<char> version(50);
Demod_GetVersion(&Device, version.data());
Demod_Profile_TypeDef DemodProfileIn, DemodProfileOut;
DemodInfo_TypeDef DemodInfo;
Demod_DeInit(&DemodProfileIn);
DemodProfileIn.SamplePoints = StreamInfo.StreamSamples;
DemodProfileIn.SampleRate = StreamInfo.IQSampleRate;
DemodProfileIn.ModType = QAM16;
DemodProfileIn.SymbolRate = 1e6;
Status = Demod_Configuration(&Device, &DemodProfileIn, &DemodProfileOut);
IQS_ProfileIn.TriggerLength = DemodProfileOut.SamplePoints;
Status = IQS_Configuration(&Device, &IQS_ProfileIn, &IQS_ProfileOut, &StreamInfo);
DemodProfileIn.SamplePoints = StreamInfo.StreamSamples;
Status = Demod_Configuration(&Device, &DemodProfileIn, &DemodProfileOut);
while (1) {
    uint32_t Points = StreamInfo.PacketSamples;
    Status = IQS_BusTriggerStart(&Device);
    for (uint32_t i = 0; i < StreamInfo.PacketCount; i++) {
        Status = IQS_GetIQStream_PM1(&Device, &IQStream);
        if (i == StreamInfo.PacketCount - 1 && StreamInfo.StreamSamples % StreamInfo.PacketSamples != 0) {
            Points = StreamInfo.StreamSamples % StreamInfo.PacketSamples;
        }
        memcpy(IQ.data() + i * StreamInfo.PacketSamples * 2, IQStream.AlternIQStream, Points * 2 *
            sizeof(IQ[0]));
    }
    IQStream.AlternIQStream = IQ.data();
    Demod_Reset(&Device);
    Status = Demod_Execute(&Device, &IQStream, &DemodInfo);
}
Status = Demod_Close(&Device);
Status = Device_Close(&Device);

```

## 19.9 Demod\_GenSymbolMap

```
void Demod_GenSymbolMap(  
    Demod_ModType_TypeDef ModType,  
    Demod_SymbolMap_TypeDef SymbolMap[1024],  
    uint32_t* MapNum  
)
```

### Description

Generate a symbol mapping table based on the input modulation type, and calculate the number of symbols in the table.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.55 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

### Parameter description

|                     |                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[in] ModType</b> | Modulation type. Including 2FSK, 4FSK, GMSK, BPSK, QPSK, 8PSK, 16QAM, 2ASK, 64QAM, AM, FM, PM, CW, Lower Sideband, Upper Sideband, 128QAM, 256QAM, 32QAM. |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[out] SymbolMap[1024]</b> | Represents a single symbol in the symbol mapping table. This symbol's mapping defines the relationship between the symbol and its coordinates used in the modulation and demodulation process.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">Demod_SymbolMap_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                     |                                                              |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[out] MapNum</b> | The number of available symbols in the symbol mapping table. |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|

|              |       |
|--------------|-------|
| Return value | None. |
|--------------|-------|

|                     |       |
|---------------------|-------|
| Calling constraints | None. |
|---------------------|-------|

### Example

```
int Status = -1;  
Demod_ModType_TypeDef ModType = QPSK;  
Demod_SymbolMap_TypeDef SymbolMap[1024];  
uint32_t MapNum = 0;  
Demod_GenSymbolMap(ModType, SymbolMap, &MapNum);
```

## 20. Pulse Detection (option)

### 20.1 Pulse\_Open

|                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>int Pulse_Open(void** Device)</b>                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Description                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Enable the pulse detection feature, check for the required license, and allocate memory needed to run the pulse detection. |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Compatibility                                                                                                              | 0.55.55 and later.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Parameter description                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>[in] Device</b>                                                                                                         | Device handle. After the function call, it will return the memory address used by the pulse detection feature, which serves as a reference for subsequent pulse detection function calls. |
| Return value                                                                                                               | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                      |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                        | This should be called after Device_Open and must be called before calling any other pulse detection–related functions.                                                                    |
| Example                                                                                                                    | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">Pulse_Detect()</a> function.                                                                                                      |

### 20.2 Pulse\_Close

|                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>int Pulse_Close(void** Device)</b>                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                       |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                       |
| Disable the pulse detection feature and release the memory previously allocated by Pulse_Open. Call this after all pulse detection operations are completed to free resources. |                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                       |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                  | 0.55.55 and later.                                                                                    |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                       |
| <b>[in] Device</b>                                                                                                                                                             | Device handle. Pointing to the memory address returned by Pulse_Open for the pulse detection feature. |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                   | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                  |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                            | Must be called after Pulse_Open.                                                                      |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                        | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">Pulse_Detect()</a> function.                  |

## 20.3 Pulse\_Detect

```
int Pulse_Detect(
    void** Device,
    const Pulse_Profile_TypeDef* Pulse_Profile,
    PulseInfo_TypeDef* PulseInfo
)
```

### Description

Perform pulse detection on DET data. Based on the input pulse data and threshold parameters, analyze and output pulse characteristics such as pulse width, period, and duty cycle. Must be called after Pulse\_Open succeeds.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.55 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

### Parameter description

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[in] Device</b>        | Device handle.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>[in] Pulse_Profile</b> | Input data for pulse detection, including the data to be analyzed and threshold parameters.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">Pulse_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details.              |
| <b>[out] PulseInfo</b>    | Output the pulse detection results, including pulse width, period, duty cycle, and other related parameters.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">PulseInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| Return value              | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                                    |
| Calling constraints       | Must be called after Pulse_Open.                                                                                                                                                                        |

### Example

```
int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL;
BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;
BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;
BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;
BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;
Status = Device_Open(&Device, DeviceNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);
Status = Pulse_Open (&Device);
DET_Profile_TypeDef DET_ProfileIn, DET_ProfileOut;
DET_StreamInfo_TypeDef StreamInfo;
DET_ProfileDelnit(&Device, &DET_ProfileIn);
DET_ProfileIn.CenterFreq_Hz = 1e9;
DET_ProfileIn.RefLevel_dBm = 0;
DET_ProfileIn.DecimateFactor = 2;
DET_ProfileIn.DecimateFactor = 1;
```

```

DET_ProfileIn.TriggerMode = FixedPoints;
DET_ProfileIn.TriggerSource = Bus;
DET_ProfileIn.TriggerLength = 16242 * 10;
Status = DET_Configuration(&Device, &DET_ProfileIn, &DET_ProfileOut, &StreamInfo);
vector<float> NormalizedPowerStream(StreamInfo.PacketCount * StreamInfo.PacketSamples);
float ScaleToV = 0;
DET_TriggerInfo_TypeDef TriggerInfo;
MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef MeasAuxInfo;
Status = DET_BusTriggerStart(&Device);
for (uint32_t i = 0; i < StreamInfo.PacketCount; i++) {
    Status = DET_GetPowerStream(&Device, NormalizedPowerStream.data() + i *
        StreamInfo.PacketSamples, &ScaleToV, &TriggerInfo, &MeasAuxInfo);
}
vector<float> NormalizedPowerStream_dBm(NormalizedPowerStream.size());
for (int i = 0; i < StreamInfo.StreamSamples; i++) {
    NormalizedPowerStream_dBm[i] = 10 * log10(20 * pow(NormalizedPowerStream[i] * ScaleToV, 2));
}
Status = Pulse_Open(&Device);
Pulse_Profile_TypeDef Pulse_Profile;
Pulse_Profile.TimeResolution_s = StreamInfo.TimeResolution;
Pulse_Profile.PulseSize = NormalizedPowerStream_dBm.size();
Pulse_Profile.unit = Power_dBm;
Pulse_Profile.DetThreshold = -20;
Pulse_Profile.ExpPulseNum = 10;
Pulse_Profile.Pulse = NormalizedPowerStream_dBm.data();
PulseInfo_TypeDef PulseInfo;
Status = Pulse_Detect(&Device, &Pulse_Profile, &PulseInfo);
Status = Pulse_Close(&Device);
Status = Device_Close(&Device);

```

## 20.4 Pulse\_Detect\_PM1

```
int Pulse_Detect_PM1(  
    void** Device,  
    const Pulse_Profile_TypeDef* Pulse_Profile,  
    PulseInfoPM1_TypeDef* PulseInfoPM1  
)
```

### Description

Perform pulse detection on IQ data. Based on the input pulse data and threshold parameters, analyze and output pulse characteristics such as pulse width, period, duty cycle, pulse modulation type, pulse frequency, and phase information. Must be called after Pulse\_Open succeeds.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.55 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

### Parameter description

|                    |                |
|--------------------|----------------|
| <b>[in] Device</b> | Device handle. |
|--------------------|----------------|

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[in] Pulse_Profile</b> | Input data for pulse detection, including the data to be analyzed, threshold parameters, and other relevant settings.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">Pulse_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[out] PulseInfoPM1</b> | Output the pulse detection results, including pulse modulation type, pulse frequency, phase information, and other related parameters.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">PulseInfoPM1_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|              |                                                                      |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Return value | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1. |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                     |                                  |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| Calling constraints | Must be called after Pulse_Open. |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|

### Example

```
int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL;  
BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;  
BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;  
BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;  
BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;  
Status = Device_Open(&Device, DeviceNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);  
Status = Pulse_Open(&Device);  
IQS_Profile_TypeDef ProfileIn, ProfileOut;  
IQS_StreamInfo_TypeDef StreamInfo;  
Status = IQS_ProfileDeInit(&Device, &ProfileIn);  
ProfileIn.CenterFreq_Hz = 1.00e9;  
ProfileIn.DecimateFactor = 2;  
ProfileIn.TriggerLength = 16242*100;
```

```

Status = IQS_Configuration(&Device, &ProfileIn, &ProfileOut, &StreamInfo);
void* AlternIQStream = NULL;
float ScaleToV = 0;
vector<float> IQ_Data(StreamInfo.StreamSamples * 2);
IQS_TriggerInfo_TypeDef TriggerInfo;
MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef MeasAuxInfo;
Status = IQS_BusTriggerStart(&Device);
for (int j = 0; j < StreamInfo.PacketCount; j++) {
    Status = IQS_GetIQStream(&Device, &AlternIQStream, &ScaleToV, &TriggerInfo, &MeasAuxInfo);
    int16_t* IQ = (int16_t*)AlternIQStream;
    for (int i = 0; i < StreamInfo.PacketSamples * 2; i++){
        IQ_Data[i + StreamInfo.PacketSamples * 2 * j] = (float)IQ[i] * ScaleToV;
    }
}
Status = IQS_BusTriggerStop(&Device);
Pulse_Profile_TypeDef Pulse_Profile;
Pulse_Profile.TimeResolution_s = 1.0 / StreamInfo.IQSampleRate;
Pulse_Profile.PulseSize = IQ_Data.size() / 2;
Pulse_Profile.unit = Power_dBm;
Pulse_Profile.DetThreshold = -20;
Pulse_Profile.ExpPulseNum = 10;
Pulse_Profile.Pulse = IQ_Data.data();
PulseInfoPM1_TypeDef PulseInfoPM1;
Status = Pulse_Detect_PM1(&Device, &Pulse_Profile, &PulseInfoPM1);
Status = Pulse_Close(&Device);
Status = Device_Close(&Device);

```

## 21. Auxiliary Signal Generator (option)

The ASG is an auxiliary signal source function that can output single-tone or swept-frequency signals. Currently, only the N45, N60, M60, and M80 models support this optional feature.

### 21.1 ASG\_ProfileDelnit

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>int ASG_ProfileDelnit(<br/>    void** Device,<br/>    ASG_Profile_TypeDef* Profile<br/>)</pre>                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                          |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                          |
| Initialize the auxiliary signal generator's configuration parameters to their default state. This clears or resets all settings in the Profile, ensuring subsequent configurations start from a standard initial state and are not affected by previous settings. |                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                          |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0.55.77 and later.                                                                                                                       |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                          |
| [in] Device                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Device handle.                                                                                                                           |
| [out] Profile                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Pointer to the ASG configuration structure.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">ASG_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                     |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Must be called after Device_Open.                                                                                                        |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">ASG_Configuration()</a> function.                                                |

### 21.2 ASG\_Configuration

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <pre>int ASG_Configuration(<br/>    void** Device,<br/>    ASG_Profile_TypeDef* ProfileIn,<br/>    ASG_Profile_TypeDef* ProfileOut,<br/>    ASG_Info_TypeDef* ASG_Info<br/>)</pre>                                                                                                      |                   |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                   |
| Configure the operating state of the analog signal source. Based on the input Profile parameters, set the signal source's operating mode, frequency, power, scanning, and triggering settings, and return the actual applied configuration along with the current signal source status. |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                   |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0.55.0 and later. |

| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[in] Device</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Device handle reference used to identify the currently opened device instance.                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>[in] ProfileIn</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Input analog signal source configuration structure, used to set the operating parameters of the signal source.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">ASG_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                               |
| <b>[out] ProfileOut</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Output structure for the analog signal source's actual applied configuration, reflecting the ASG settings currently in effect on the device.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">ASG_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| <b>[out] ASG_Info</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ASG-related information in ASG mode.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">ASG_Info_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                                                                                                            |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Must be called after Device_Open.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <pre>int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL; BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile; BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort; BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB; BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo; Status = Device_Open(&amp;Device, DeviceNum, &amp;BootProfile, &amp;BootInfo); ASG_Profile_TypeDef ProfileIn, ProfileOut; ASG_Info_TypeDef ASG_Info; Status = ASG_ProfileDelnit(&amp;Device, &amp;ProfileIn); ProfileIn.CenterFreq_Hz = 1e9; Status = ASG_Configuration(&amp;Device, &amp;ProfileIn, &amp;ProfileOut, &amp;ASG_Info); Status = Device_Close(&amp;Device);</pre> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## 22. Analog Signal Demodulation Mode

ADM is an interface for analog modulation and demodulation processing, allowing users to call its functions to perform analog signal demodulation.

### 22.1 ADM\_Open

|                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>void ADM_Open(void** ADM)</b>                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Create and initialize an analog demodulation instance, allocating the necessary resources in memory. This function must be called before invoking any other analog demodulation–related functions. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0.55.77 and later.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| [out] ADM                                                                                                                                                                                          | Memory reference for the analog demodulation feature. Upon successful call, it returns the address of the created ADM instance, which must be used for all subsequent analog demodulation–related API operations.                                                                                                                                             |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                       | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                | This function should be called before any other analog demodulation functions and only needs to be called once at the very beginning. Subsequent functions can operate using the device memory address returned by this function. For any normal ADM_Open call, ADM_Close must be called after all functionality is finished to release the allocated memory. |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                            | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">ADM_AMDemod_PM1()</a> function.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

### 22.2 ADM\_Close

|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>void ADM_Close(void** ADM)</b>                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Close and release the analog demodulation instance, freeing the internal resources and memory allocated by ADM_Open. This function must be called when the analog demodulation feature is no longer in use. |                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0.55.77 and later.                                                                                                                                                             |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [in] ADM                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Memory reference for the analog demodulation feature, returned by ADM_Open. After calling this function, the instance becomes invalid and its internal resources are released. |

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Return value        | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Calling constraints | This function only needs to be called at the end of program execution. After calling it, the analog demodulation feature is closed and the memory is released. To use the analog demodulation feature again, call <code>ADM_Open</code> to reopen the Analog functionality. |
| Example             | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">ADM_AMDemod_PM1()</a> function.                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## 22.3 ADM\_AMDemod

|                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>int ADM_AMDemod(     void** ADM,     const void* AlternIQStream,     DataFormat_TypeDef DataFormat,     uint64_t SamplePoints,     double IQSampleRate,     float DemodWaveform[] )</pre> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Perform AM demodulation on the input IQ data, outputting only the demodulated time-domain waveform.                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 0.55.77 and later.                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| [in] ADM                                                                                                                                                                                       | Reference to the analog demodulation instance, created by <code>ADM_Open</code> , used to identify the current ADM demodulation context.                                                                                                                                    |
| [in] AlternIQStream                                                                                                                                                                            | Input interleaved IQ data buffer, with the data format specified by <code>DataFormat</code> .                                                                                                                                                                               |
| [in] DataFormat                                                                                                                                                                                | Data format of the input IQ data, specifying the arrangement and precision of the IQ samples in memory. Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">DataFormat_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                                                |
| [in] SamplePoints                                                                                                                                                                              | Number of sampling points in the input IQ data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| [in] IQSampleRate                                                                                                                                                                              | Sampling rate of the input IQ data, in Hz.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [out] DemodWaveform                                                                                                                                                                            | Array for the demodulated AM time-domain waveform, with a length corresponding to <code>SamplePoints</code> .                                                                                                                                                               |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                            | This function only needs to be called at the end of program execution. After calling it, the analog demodulation feature is closed and its memory is released. To use the analog demodulation feature again, call <code>ADM_Open</code> to reopen the Analog functionality. |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                        | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">ADM_AMDemod_PM1()</a> function.                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## 22.4 ADM\_FMDemod

```
int ADM_FMDemod(  
    void** ADM,  
    const void* AlternIQStream,  
    DataFormat_TypeDef DataFormat,  
    uint64_t SamplePoints,  
    double IQSampleRate,  
    bool reset,  
    float DemodWaveform[]  
)
```

### Description

Perform FM demodulation on the input IQ data, outputting only the demodulated time-domain waveform.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.77 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

### Parameter description

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[in] ADM</b>            | The instance for analog demodulation, created by ADM_Open, used to reference the current ADM demodulation context.                                                                                                    |
| <b>[in] AlternIQStream</b> | The input interleaved IQ data buffer, with data format specified by DataFormat.                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>[in] DataFormat</b>     | The data format of the input IQ data, used to indicate the memory layout and precision of the IQ samples.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">DataFormat_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details. |
| <b>[in] SamplePoints</b>   | The number of sample points in the input IQ data.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>[in] IQSampleRate</b>   | The sampling rate of the input IQ data, in Hz.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>[in] reset</b>          | Whether to reset the demodulator state.<br><br>true clears the previous residual state before demodulation, while false preserves the accumulated state.                                                              |
| <b>[out] DemodWaveform</b> | The time-domain waveform array after FM demodulation, with length corresponding to SamplePoints.                                                                                                                      |
| Return value               | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                                                  |
| Calling constraints        | Must be called after ADM_Open.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Example                    | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">ADM_FMDemod_PM1()</a> function.                                                                                                                               |

## 22.5 ADM\_AMDemod\_PM1

```
int ADM_AMDemod_PM1(
    void** ADM,
    const void* AlternIQStream,
    DataFormat_TypeDef DataFormat,
    uint64_t SamplePoints,
    double IQSampleRate,
    float IQS_ScaleToV,
    AMDemodParam_TypeDef* AMDemodParam
)
```

### Description

Performs AM demodulation on the input IQ data, computing and returning AM-related parameters while outputting the demodulated waveform, for analyzing the modulation characteristics of the AM signal.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.77 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

### Parameter description

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[in] ADM</b>            | Reference to the analog demodulation instance, created by ADM_Open, used to identify the current ADM demodulation context.                                                                |
| <b>[in] AlternIQStream</b> | Returns the current device's GNSS satellite information, including the number of visible satellites and the satellites used for positioning.                                              |
| <b>[in] DataFormat</b>     | The data format of the input IQ data, indicating its memory layout and precision.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">DataFormat_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details. |
| <b>[in] SamplePoints</b>   | The number of sample points in the input IQ data.                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>[in] IQSampleRate</b>   | The sampling rate of the input IQ data, in Hz.                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>[in] IQS_ScaleToV</b>   | The scale factor for converting IQ sample values to voltage, used for computing physical quantities of AM modulation parameters.                                                          |
| <b>[out] AMDemodParam</b>  | Returns the modulation parameters and related analysis results after AM demodulation. Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">AMDemodParam_TypeDef</a> structure for details.          |
| Return value               | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                      |
| Calling constraints        | Must be called after ADM_Open.                                                                                                                                                            |

### Example

```
int Status = 0; void* Device = NULL; int DevNum = 0;
BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;
BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;
BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;
BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;
Status = Device_Open(&Device, DevNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);
```

```

Device_Open_ErrorHandling(Status, &Device, DevNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);
IQStream_TypeDef IQStream;
IQS_Profile_TypeDef IQS_ProfileIn;
IQS_Profile_TypeDef IQS_ProfileOut;
IQS_StreamInfo_TypeDef StreamInfo;
Status = IQS_ProfileDeInit(&Device, &IQS_ProfileIn);
IQS_ProfileIn.CenterFreq_Hz = 1e9;
IQS_ProfileIn.RefLevel_dBm = 0;
IQS_ProfileIn.DataFormat = Complex16bit;
IQS_ProfileIn.TriggerMode = FixedPoints;
IQS_ProfileIn.TriggerSource = Bus;
IQS_ProfileIn.DecimateFactor = 256;
IQS_ProfileIn.BusTimeout_ms = 5000;
IQS_ProfileIn.TriggerLength = 16242 * 1;
Status = IQS_Configuration(&Device, &IQS_ProfileIn, &IQS_ProfileOut, &StreamInfo);
IQS_Configuration_ErrorHandling(Status, &Device, DevNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo, &IQS_ProfileIn,
&IQS_ProfileOut, &StreamInfo);
AMDemodParam_TypeDef AMDemodParam; //Demod
void* ADM = nullptr;
ADM_Open(&ADM);
vector<int16_t> IQ(StreamInfo.StreamSamples * 2);
vector<float> DemodWaveform(IQS_ProfileIn.TriggerLength);
while(1) {
uint32_t Points = StreamInfo.PacketSamples;
Status = IQS_BusTriggerStart(&Device);
for (uint32_t i = 0; i < StreamInfo.PacketCount; i++) {
Status = IQS_GetIQStream_PM1(&Device, &IQStream);
if (i == StreamInfo.PacketCount - 1 && StreamInfo.StreamSamples % StreamInfo.PacketSamples != 0) {
Points = StreamInfo.StreamSamples % StreamInfo.PacketSamples;
}
memcpy(IQ.data() + i * StreamInfo.PacketSamples * 2, IQStream.AlternIQStream, Points * 2 *
sizeof(IQ[0]));
}
IQStream.AlternIQStream = IQ.data();
Status = ADM_AMDemod(&ADM, IQStream.AlternIQStream, IQStream.IQS_Profile.DataFormat,
IQStream.IQS_Profile.TriggerLength, IQStream.IQS_StreamInfo.IQSampleRate,
DemodWaveform.data());
Status = ADM_AMDemod_PM1(&ADM, IQStream.AlternIQStream, IQStream.IQS_Profile.DataFormat,
IQStream.IQS_Profile.TriggerLength, IQStream.IQS_StreamInfo.IQSampleRate,
IQStream.IQS_ScaleToV, &AMDemodParam);
}
ADM_Close(&ADM);
Status = Device_Close(&Device);

```

## 22.6 ADM\_FMDemod\_PM1

```
int ADM_FMDemod_PM1(  
    void** ADM,  
    const void* AlternIQStream,  
    DataFormat_TypeDef DataFormat,  
    uint64_t SamplePoints,  
    double IQSampleRate,  
    float IQS_ScaleToV,  
    bool reset,  
    FMDemodParam_TypeDef* FMDemodParam  
)
```

### Description

Performs FM demodulation on the input IQ data, returning both the demodulated waveform and modulation parameters for analyzing the FM signal's modulation characteristics. Optionally resets the demodulator state before demodulation.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.77 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

### Parameter description

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[in] ADM</b>            | Reference to the analog demodulation instance, created by ADM_Open, used to identify the current ADM demodulation context.                                                                          |
| <b>[in] AlternIQStream</b> | The input interleaved IQ data buffer, with its format specified by DataFormat.                                                                                                                      |
| <b>[in] DataFormat</b>     | The data format of the input IQ data, used to indicate its memory layout and precision.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">DataFormat_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details. |
| <b>[in] SamplePoints</b>   | The number of sample points in the input IQ data.                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>[in] IQSampleRate</b>   | The sampling rate of the input IQ data, in Hz.                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>[in] IQS_ScaleToV</b>   | The scale factor for converting IQ sample values to voltage, used for calculating the physical quantities of AM modulation parameters.                                                              |
| <b>[in] reset</b>          | Resets the buffer. For a single continuous demodulation session, set to 1 only on the first function call; use 0 for all subsequent calls.                                                          |
| <b>[out] FMDemodParam</b>  | Returns the modulation parameters and related analysis results after FM demodulation.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">FMDemodParam_TypeDef</a> structure for details.             |

|              |                                                                      |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Return value | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1. |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                     |                                |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| Calling constraints | Must be called after ADM_Open. |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|

#### Example

```
int Status = 0; void* Device = NULL; int DevNum = 0;
BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;
BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;
BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;
BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;
Status = Device_Open(&Device, DevNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);
IQStream_TypeDef IQStream;
IQS_Profile_TypeDef IQS_ProfileIn;
IQS_Profile_TypeDef IQS_ProfileOut;
IQS_StreamInfo_TypeDef StreamInfo;
Status = IQS_ProfileDeInit(&Device, &IQS_ProfileIn);
IQS_ProfileIn.CenterFreq_Hz = 1e9;
IQS_ProfileIn.RefLevel_dBm = 0;
IQS_ProfileIn.DataFormat = Complex16bit;
IQS_ProfileIn.TriggerMode = FixedPoints;
IQS_ProfileIn.TriggerSource = Bus;
IQS_ProfileIn.DecimateFactor = 256;
IQS_ProfileIn.BusTimeout_ms = 5000;
IQS_ProfileIn.TriggerLength = 16242 * 1;
Status = IQS_Configuration(&Device, &IQS_ProfileIn, &IQS_ProfileOut, &StreamInfo);
FMDemodParam_TypeDef FMDemodParam; //Demod
void* ADM = nullptr;
ADM_Open(&ADM);
vector<int16_t> IQ(StreamInfo.StreamSamples * 2);
vector<float> DemodWaveform(IQS_ProfileIn.TriggerLength);
while(1) {
    uint32_t Points = StreamInfo.PacketSamples;
    Status = IQS_BusTriggerStart(&Device);
    for (uint32_t i = 0; i < StreamInfo.PacketCount; i++) {
        Status = IQS_GetIQStream_PM1(&Device, &IQStream);
        if (i == StreamInfo.PacketCount - 1 && StreamInfo.StreamSamples % StreamInfo.PacketSamples != 0) {
            Points = StreamInfo.StreamSamples % StreamInfo.PacketSamples;
        }
        memcpy(IQ.data() + i * StreamInfo.PacketSamples * 2, IQStream.AlternIQStream, Points * 2 *
            sizeof(IQ[0]));
    }
    IQStream.AlternIQStream = IQ.data();
```

```
Status = ADM_FMDemod(&ADM, IQStream.AlternIQStream, IQStream.IQS_Profile.DataFormat,
IQStream.IQS_Profile.TriggerLength, IQStream.IQS_StreamInfo.IQSampleRate,
true, DemodWaveform.data());
Status = ADM_FMDemod_PM1(&ADM, IQStream.AlternIQStream, IQStream.IQS_Profile.DataFormat,
IQStream.IQS_Profile.TriggerLength, IQStream.IQS_StreamInfo.IQSampleRate,
IQStream.IQS_ScaleToV, true, &FMDemodParam);
}
ADM_Close(&ADM);
Status = Device_Close(&Device);
```

## 23. Digital Signal Processing (Trace analysis)

### 23.1 DSP\_TraceAnalysis\_IM3

```
int DSP_TraceAnalysis_IM3(  
    const double Freq_Hz[],  
    const float PowerSpec_dBm[],  
    const uint32_t TracePoints,  
    TraceAnalysisResult_IP3_TypeDef* IM3Result  
)
```

#### Description

Performs IM3 parameter analysis on the input spectrum trace data, calculating and outputting third-order intermodulation results based on the frequency and power spectrum data.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.77 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

#### Parameter description

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[in] Freq_Hz[]</b>       | The input frequency array, corresponding to the frequency values of each point in the trace, in Hz.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>[in] PowerSpec_dBm[]</b> | The input power array, corresponding to the power values of each point in the trace, in dBm.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>[in] TracePoints</b>     | The number of points in the trace, representing the length of the frequency and power arrays.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>[out] IM3Result</b>      | Returns the third-order intermodulation (IM3) analysis results, including the fundamental signal frequencies and powers, intermodulation products, and the IP3 calculation results.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">TraceAnalysisResult_IP3_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |

|              |                                                                      |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Return value | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1. |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                     |                                                |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Calling constraints | Must be called after SWP_Get related-function. |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------|

#### Example

```
int Status = 0; void* Device = NULL; int DevNum = 0;  
BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;  
BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;  
BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;  
BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;  
Status = Device_Open(&Device, DevNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);  
SWP_Profile_TypeDef SWP_ProfileIn, ProfileSetOut, SWP_ProfileOut;  
SWP_TraceInfo_TypeDef TraceInfo;  
Status = SWP_ProfileDelnit(&Device, &SWP_ProfileIn);
```

```

SWP_ProfileIn.CenterFreq_Hz = 1e9;
SWP_ProfileIn.FreqAssignment = CenterSpan;
uint8_t IfDoConfig = 1;
Status = SWP_AutoSet(&Device, SWPIM3Meas, &SWP_ProfileIn, &ProfileSetOut, &TraceInfo,
IfDoConfig);
ProfileSetOut.Span_Hz = 10e6;
Status = SWP_Configuration(&Device, &ProfileSetOut, &SWP_ProfileOut, &TraceInfo);
vector<double> Frequency(TraceInfo.FullSweepTracePoints);
vector<float> PowerSpec_dBm(TraceInfo.FullSweepTracePoints);
MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef MeasAuxInfo;
Status = SWP_GetFullSweep(&Device, Frequency.data(), PowerSpec_dBm.data(), &MeasAuxInfo);
TraceAnalysisResult_IP3_TypeDef IM3Result;
Status = DSP_TraceAnalysis_IM3(Frequency.data(), PowerSpec_dBm.data(),
TraceInfo.FullSweepTracePoints, &IM3Result);
Status = Device_Close(&Device);

```

## 23.2 DSP\_TraceAnalysis\_IM2

```

int DSP_TraceAnalysis_IM2(
    const double Freq_Hz[],
    const float PowerSpec_dBm[],
    uint32_t TracePoints,
    TraceAnalysisResult_IP2_TypeDef* IM2Result
)

```

### Description

Performs IM2 parameter analysis on the input spectrum trace data, calculating and outputting second-order intermodulation results based on the frequency and power spectrum data.

### Compatibility

0.55.77 and later.

### Parameter description

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[in] Freq_Hz[]</b>       | The input frequency array, corresponding to the frequency values of each point in the trace, in Hz.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>[in] PowerSpec_dBm[]</b> | The input power array, corresponding to the power values of each point in the trace, in dBm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>[in] TracePoints</b>     | The number of points in the trace, representing the length of the frequency and power arrays.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>[out] IM2Result</b>      | Returns the second-order intermodulation (IM2) analysis results, including the fundamental signal frequencies and powers, second-order intermodulation products, and the IP2 calculation results.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">TraceAnalysisResult_IP2_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1. |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Must be called after SWP_Get related-function.                       |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                      |
| <pre> int Status = 0; void* Device = NULL; int DevNum = 0; BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile; BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo; BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort; BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB; Status = Device_Open(&amp;Device, DevNum, &amp;BootProfile, &amp;BootInfo); SWP_Profile_TypeDef SWP_ProfileIn, ProfileSetOut, SWP_ProfileOut; SWP_TraceInfo_TypeDef TraceInfo; Status = SWP_ProfileDelInit(&amp;Device, &amp;SWP_ProfileIn); SWP_ProfileIn.CenterFreq_Hz = 1e9; SWP_ProfileIn.FreqAssignment = CenterSpan; uint8_t IfDoConfig = 1; Status = SWP_AutoSet(&amp;Device, SWPIM3Meas, &amp;SWP_ProfileIn, &amp;ProfileSetOut, &amp;TraceInfo, IfDoConfig); ProfileSetOut.Span_Hz = 10e6; Status = SWP_Configuration(&amp;Device, &amp;ProfileSetOut, &amp;SWP_ProfileOut, &amp;TraceInfo); vector&lt;double&gt; Frequency(TraceInfo.FullSweepTracePoints); vector&lt;float&gt; PowerSpec_dBm(TraceInfo.FullSweepTracePoints); MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef MeasAuxInfo; Status = SWP_GetFullSweep(&amp;Device, Frequency.data(), PowerSpec_dBm.data(), &amp;MeasAuxInfo); TraceAnalysisResult_IP2_TypeDef IM2Result; Status = DSP_TraceAnalysis_IM2(Frequency.data(), PowerSpec_dBm.data(), TraceInfo.FullSweepTracePoints, &amp;IM2Result); Status = Device_Close(&amp;Device); </pre> |                                                                      |

### 23.3 DSP\_TraceAnalysis\_ChannelPower

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <pre> int DSP_TraceAnalysis_ChannelPower(     const double Freq_Hz[],     const float PowerSpec_dBm[],     const uint32_t TracePoints,     const double CenterFrequency,     const double AnalysisSpan,     const double RBW,     DSP_ChannelPowerInfo_TypeDef* ChannelPowerResult ) </pre> |  |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Performs channel power analysis on the input spectrum trace data, calculating the power within the specified channel based on the center frequency, analysis bandwidth, and resolution bandwidth, and outputs the analysis results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0.55.77 and later.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>[in]</b> Freq_Hz[]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | The input frequency array, corresponding to the frequency values of each point in the trace, in Hz.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>[in]</b> PowerSpec_dBm[]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | The input power array, corresponding to the power values of each point in the trace, in dBm.                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>[in]</b> TracePoints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | The number of points in the trace, representing the length of the frequency and power arrays.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>[in]</b> CenterFrequency                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | The center frequency of the channel to be measured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>[in]</b> AnalysisSpan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | The bandwidth of the channel to be measured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>[in]</b> RBW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | The resolution bandwidth used for the analysis.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>[out]</b> ChannelPowerResult                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Returns the channel power analysis results, including the total channel power, power density, and the frequency, power, and index of the peak within the channel.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">DSP_ChannelPowerInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Must be called after SWP_Get related-function.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <pre>int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL; BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile; BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort; BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB; BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo; Status = Device_Open(&amp;Device, DeviceNum, &amp;BootProfile, &amp;BootInfo); SWP_Profile_TypeDef SWP_ProfileIn, ProfileSetOut, SWP_ProfileOut; SWP_TraceInfo_TypeDef TraceInfo; Status = SWP_ProfileDelnit(&amp;Device, &amp;SWP_ProfileIn); SWP_ProfileIn.CenterFreq_Hz = 1e9; SWP_ProfileIn.FreqAssignment = CenterSpan; uint8_t IfDoConfig = 1; SWP_AutoSet(&amp;Device, SWPChannelPowerMeas, &amp;SWP_ProfileIn, &amp;ProfileSetOut, &amp;TraceInfo, IfDoConfig); ProfileSetOut.Span_Hz = 10e6;</pre> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

```

Status = SWP_Configuration(&Device, &ProfileSetOut, &SWP_ProfileOut, &TraceInfo);
vector<double> Frequency(TraceInfo.FullSweepTracePoints);
vector<float> PowerSpec_dBm(TraceInfo.FullSweepTracePoints);
MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef MeasAuxInfo;
Status = SWP_GetFullSweep(&Device, Frequency.data(), PowerSpec_dBm.data(), &MeasAuxInfo);
double CenterFrequency = 1e9;
double AnalysisSpan = 2e6;
DSP_ChannelPowerInfo_TypeDef ChannelPowerResult;
Status = DSP_TraceAnalysis_ChannelPower(Frequency.data(), PowerSpec_dBm.data(),
TraceInfo.FullSweepTracePoints, CenterFrequency, AnalysisSpan, SWP_ProfileOut.RBW_Hz,
&ChannelPowerResult);
Status = Device_Close(&Device);

```

## 23.4 DSP\_TraceAnalysis\_XdBBW

```

int DSP_TraceAnalysis_XdBBW(
    const double Freq_Hz[],
    const float PowerSpec_dBm[],
    const uint32_t TracePoints,
    const float XdB,
    TraceAnalysisResult_XdB_TypeDef* XdBResult
)

```

### Description

Performs XdB bandwidth analysis on the input spectrum trace data, calculating the signal bandwidth relative to the peak power drop of XdB, and outputs the analysis results.

### Compatibility

0.55.77 and later.

### Parameter description

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[in] Freq_Hz[]</b>       | The input frequency array, corresponding to the frequency values of each point in the trace, in Hz.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>[in] PowerSpec_dBm[]</b> | The input power array, corresponding to the power values of each point in the trace, in dBm.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>[in] TracePoints</b>     | The number of points in the trace, representing the length of the frequency and power arrays.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>[in] XdB</b>             | The power drop relative to the peak, used to define the XdB bandwidth.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>[out] XdBResult</b>      | Returns the XdB bandwidth analysis results, including the bandwidth, center frequency, start and stop frequencies, and the frequency, power, and index of the peak within the bandwidth.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">TraceAnalysisResult_XdB_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1. |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Must be called after SWP_Get related-function.                       |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                      |
| <pre> int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL; BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile; BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort; BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB; BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo; Status = Device_Open(&amp;Device, DeviceNum, &amp;BootProfile, &amp;BootInfo); SWP_Profile_TypeDef SWP_ProfileIn, ProfileSetOut, SWP_ProfileOut; SWP_TraceInfo_TypeDef TraceInfo; Status = SWP_ProfileDelInit(&amp;Device, &amp;SWP_ProfileIn); SWP_ProfileIn.CenterFreq_Hz = 1e9; SWP_ProfileIn.FreqAssignment = CenterSpan; uint8_t IfDoConfig = 1; Status = SWP_AutoSet(&amp;Device, SWPOBWMMeas, &amp;SWP_ProfileIn, &amp;ProfileSetOut, &amp;TraceInfo, IfDoConfig); ProfileSetOut.RBW_Hz = 50e3; Status = SWP_Configuration(&amp;Device, &amp;ProfileSetOut, &amp;SWP_ProfileOut, &amp;TraceInfo); vector&lt;double&gt; Frequency(TraceInfo.FullSweepTracePoints); vector&lt;float&gt; PowerSpec_dBm(TraceInfo.FullSweepTracePoints); MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef MeasAuxInfo; Status = SWP_GetFullSweep(&amp;Device, Frequency.data(), PowerSpec_dBm.data(), &amp;MeasAuxInfo); float XdB = 3; TraceAnalysisResult_XdB_TypeDef XdBResult; Status = DSP_TraceAnalysis_XdBBW(Frequency.data(), PowerSpec_dBm.data(), TraceInfo.FullSweepTracePoints, XdB, &amp;XdBResult); Status = Device_Close(&amp;Device); </pre> |                                                                      |

## 23.5 DSP\_TraceAnalysis\_OBW

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <pre> int DSP_TraceAnalysis_OBW(     const double Freq_Hz[],     const float PowerSpec_dBm[],     const uint32_t TracePoints,     const float OccupiedRatio,     TraceAnalysisResult_OBW_TypeDef* OBWResult ) </pre> |  |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Performs occupied bandwidth analysis on the input spectrum trace data, calculating the signal bandwidth corresponding to a specified power percentage, and outputs the analysis results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0.55.77 and later.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <a href="#">[in]</a> Freq_Hz[]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | The input frequency array, corresponding to the frequency values of each point in the trace, in Hz.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <a href="#">[in]</a> PowerSpec_dBm[]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | The input power array, corresponding to the power values of each point in the trace, in dBm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <a href="#">[in]</a> TracePoints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | The number of points in the trace, representing the length of the frequency and power arrays.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <a href="#">[in]</a> OccupiedRatio                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | The occupied bandwidth ratio to be measured, typically set to 0.99.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <a href="#">[out]</a> OBWResult                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Returns the occupied bandwidth analysis results, including the occupied bandwidth, center frequency, start and stop frequencies with corresponding power and power ratio, and the frequency, power, and index of the peak within the bandwidth.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">TraceAnalysisResult_OBW_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Must be called after SWP_Get related-function.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <pre> int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL; BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile; BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort; BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB; BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo; Status = Device_Open(&amp;Device, DeviceNum, &amp;BootProfile, &amp;BootInfo); SWP_Profile_TypeDef SWP_ProfileIn, ProfileSetOut, SWP_ProfileOut; SWP_TraceInfo_TypeDef TraceInfo; Status = SWP_ProfileDelnit(&amp;Device, &amp;SWP_ProfileIn); SWP_ProfileIn.CenterFreq_Hz = 1e9; SWP_ProfileIn.FreqAssignment = CenterSpan; uint8_t IfDoConfig = 1; Status = SWP_AutoSet(&amp;Device, SWPOBWM meas, &amp;SWP_ProfileIn, &amp;ProfileSetOut, &amp;TraceInfo, IfDoConfig); ProfileSetOut.Span_Hz = 10e6; Status = SWP_Configuration(&amp;Device, &amp;ProfileSetOut, &amp;SWP_ProfileOut, &amp;TraceInfo); vector&lt;double&gt; Frequency(TraceInfo.FullSweepTracePoints); </pre> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

```

vector<float> PowerSpec_dBm(TraceInfo.FullSweepTracePoints);
MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef MeasAuxInfo;
Status = SWP_GetFullSweep(&Device, Frequency.data(), PowerSpec_dBm.data(), &MeasAuxInfo);
float OccupiedRatio = 0.99;
TraceAnalysisResult_OBW_TypeDef OBWResult;
Status = DSP_TraceAnalysis_OBW(Frequency.data(), PowerSpec_dBm.data(),
TraceInfo.FullSweepTracePoints, OccupiedRatio, &OBWResult);
Status = Device_Close(&Device);

```

## 23.6 DSP\_TraceAnalysis\_ACPR

```

int DSP_TraceAnalysis_ACPR(
    const double Freq_Hz[],
    const float PowerSpec_dBm[],
    const uint32_t TracePoints,
    const DSP_ACPRFreqInfo_TypeDef ACPRFreqInfo,
    TraceAnalysisResult_ACPR_TypeDef* ACPRResult
)

```

### Description

Performs adjacent channel power ratio (ACPR) analysis on the input spectrum trace data, calculating the power ratio between the main channel and adjacent channels based on the specified adjacent channel frequency information, and outputs the analysis results.

### Compatibility

0.55.77 and later.

### Parameter description

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[in] Freq_Hz[]</b>       | The input frequency array, corresponding to the frequency values of each point in the trace, in Hz.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>[in] PowerSpec_dBm[]</b> | The input power array, corresponding to the power values of each point in the trace, in dBm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>[in] TracePoints</b>     | The number of points in the trace, representing the length of the frequency and power arrays.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>[in] ACPRFreqInfo</b>    | The frequency information required for adjacent channel power ratio (ACPR) analysis, including the resolution bandwidth, main channel center frequency and bandwidth, adjacent channel spacing, and the number of adjacent channel pairs.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">DSP_ACPRFreqInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| <b>[out] ACPRResult</b>     | Returns the adjacent channel power ratio (ACPR) analysis results, including the main channel power and peak information, as well as the center frequency, bandwidth, power, power ratio, power difference, and peak information of the left and right adjacent channels.                                                                    |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">TraceAnalysisResult_ACPR_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                   |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Must be called after SWP_Get related-function.                                                         |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                        |
| <pre> int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL; BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile; BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort; BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB; BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo; Status = Device_Open(&amp;Device, DeviceNum, &amp;BootProfile, &amp;BootInfo); SWP_Profile_TypeDef SWP_ProfileIn, ProfileSetOut, SWP_ProfileOut; SWP_TraceInfo_TypeDef TraceInfo; Status = SWP_ProfileDelInit(&amp;Device, &amp;SWP_ProfileIn); SWP_ProfileIn.CenterFreq_Hz = 1e9; SWP_ProfileIn.FreqAssignment = CenterSpan; uint8_t IfDoConfig = 1; Status = SWP_AutoSet(&amp;Device, SWPACPRMeas, &amp;SWP_ProfileIn, &amp;ProfileSetOut, &amp;TraceInfo, IfDoConfig); ProfileSetOut.Span_Hz = 10e6; Status = SWP_Configuration(&amp;Device, &amp;ProfileSetOut, &amp;SWP_ProfileOut, &amp;TraceInfo); vector&lt;double&gt; Frequency(TraceInfo.FullSweepTracePoints); vector&lt;float&gt; PowerSpec_dBm(TraceInfo.FullSweepTracePoints); MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef MeasAuxInfo; Status = SWP_GetFullSweep(&amp;Device, Frequency.data(), PowerSpec_dBm.data(), &amp;MeasAuxInfo); DSP_ACPRFreqInfo_TypeDef ACPRFreqInfo; ACPRFreqInfo.RBW = SWP_ProfileOut.RBW_Hz; ACPRFreqInfo.AdjChPair = 2; ACPRFreqInfo.AdjChSpace_Hz = 2e6; ACPRFreqInfo.MainChBW_Hz = 1e6; ACPRFreqInfo.MainChCenterFreq_Hz = 1e9; vector&lt;TraceAnalysisResult_ACPR_TypeDef&gt; ACPRResult(ACPRFreqInfo.AdjChPair); Status = DSP_TraceAnalysis_ACPR(Frequency.data(), PowerSpec_dBm.data(), TraceInfo.FullSweepTracePoints, ACPRFreqInfo, ACPRResult.data()); Status = Device_Close(&amp;Device); </pre> |                                                                                                        |

## 24. Digital Signal Processing (Processing of stream)

### 24.1 DSP\_Open

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>int DSP_Open(void** DSP)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Opens the DSP function and allocates memory for storing DSP-related data. This function must be called before invoking any other DSP functions. Multiple DSP instances can be operated simultaneously by providing multiple DSP pointers. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0.55.77 and later.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [in] DSP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Reference to the memory space required for running the DSP. After calling, it returns the memory address of the currently opened DSP instance, which must be used to index this address in subsequent API calls. |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                                             |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Must be called before any other DSP function calls and only once at the start of the program. After use, DSP_Close must be called to release the allocated memory.                                               |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">DSP_DDC_Execute()</a> function.                                                                                                                          |

### 24.2 DSP\_Close

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>int DSP_Close(void** DSP)</b>                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Description                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Closes the DSP function and releases the memory previously allocated by DSP_Open. |                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Compatibility                                                                     | 0.55.77 and later.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Parameter description                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| [in] DSP                                                                          | Reference to the memory space required for running the DSP, pointing to the memory address returned by DSP_Open, used for subsequent DSP operations or memory release.                      |
| Return value                                                                      | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                        |
| Calling constraints                                                               | This function must be called at the end of program execution. After calling, the DSP function is closed and the memory is released. To use the DSP function again, DSP_Open must be called. |
| Example                                                                           | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">DSP_DDC_Execute()</a> function.                                                                                                     |

## 24.3 DSP\_FFT\_DeInit

|                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>int DSP_FFT_DeInit(DSP_FFT_TypeDef* IQToSpectrum)</b>                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Description                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Initializes the FFT mode parameters, including FFT size, window type, decimation factor, etc., with all parameters encapsulated in the DSP_FFT_TypeDef structure. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                     | 0.55.77 and later.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>[out] IQToSpectrum</b>                                                                                                                                         | Configures the FFT mode parameter structure, including the number of analysis points, number of valid sample points, window type, trace detection method, detection ratio, spectrum cropping ratio, and whether calibration is applied.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">DSP_FFT_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                      | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                               | Must be called before DSP_FFT_Configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Example                                                                                                                                                           | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">DSP_FFT_IQSToSpectrum()</a> function.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## 24.4 DSP\_FFT\_Configuration

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>int DSP_FFT_Configuration(</b><br><b>void** DSP,</b><br><b>const DSP_FFT_TypeDef* ProfileIn,</b><br><b>DSP_FFT_TypeDef* ProfileOut,</b><br><b>uint32_t* TracePoints,</b><br><b>double* RBWRatio</b><br><b>)</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Configures the relevant parameters for FFT mode. Parameters such as FFT size, window type, and decimation factor in FFT mode are all encapsulated in the DSP_FFT_TypeDef structure.                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0.55.77 and later.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>[in] DSP</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                    | DSP memory reference returned by DSP_Open, used to identify the current DSP instance.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>[in] ProfileIn</b>                                                                                                                                                                                              | The input FFT configuration parameters, including the number of analysis points, number of sampling points, window type, trace detection method, and others.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">DSP_FFT_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[out] ProfileOut</b>  | Returns the FFT configuration parameters actually applied, which can be used to verify the configuration.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">DSP_FFT_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| <b>[out] TracePoints</b> | The number of spectrum points available under the current DSP_FFT configuration.                                                                                                                   |
| <b>[out] RBWRatio</b>    | Returns the ratio of the resolution bandwidth to the sampling rate.<br>Calculation Formula: $RBW = RBWRatio * IQSampleRate$                                                                        |
| Return value             | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                               |
| Calling constraints      | Must be called after DSP_FFT_DeInit.                                                                                                                                                               |
| Example                  | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">DSP_FFT_IQSToSpectrum()</a> function.                                                                                                      |

## 24.5 DSP\_FFT\_IQSToSpectrum

|                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>int DSP_FFT_IQSToSpectrum(     void** DSP,     const IQStream_TypeDef* IQStream,     double Freq_Hz[],     float PowerSpec_dBm[] )</pre>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Description                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Converts the input IQ data stream into spectrum data, outputting the corresponding frequency and power arrays for spectrum analysis.                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 0.55.77 and later.                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>[in] DSP</b>                                                                                                                                           | DSP memory reference returned by DSP_Open, used to identify the current DSP instance.                                                                                                               |
| <b>[in] IQStream</b>                                                                                                                                      | Information related to the IQ data stream, including the IQ data and associated configuration parameters.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">IQStream_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| <b>[out] Freq_Hz[]</b>                                                                                                                                    | Returns the frequency array of the spectrum data, in Hz. The array length is TracePoints, as determined by the DSP_FFT_Configuration() function.                                                    |
| <b>[out] PowerSpec_dBm[]</b>                                                                                                                              | Returns the power array of the spectrum data, in dBm. The array length is TracePoints, as determined by the DSP_FFT_Configuration() function.                                                       |
| Return value                                                                                                                                              | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                                |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                       | Must be called after DSP_FFT_Configuration.                                                                                                                                                         |
| Example                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <pre>void* Device = NULL; int DeviceNum = 0; int Status = -1; BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile; BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;</pre> |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

```

BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;
BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;
Status = Device_Open(&Device, DeviceNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);
IQS_Profile_TypeDef ProfileIn, ProfileOut;
IQS_StreamInfo_TypeDef StreamInfo;
IQStream_TypeDef IQStream;
Status = IQS_ProfileDelnit(&Device, &ProfileIn);
Status = IQS_Configuration(&Device, &ProfileIn, &ProfileOut, &StreamInfo);
vector<int16_t> AlternIQStream(StreamInfo.StreamSamples * 2);
void* DSP = NULL; uint32_t TracePoints = 0; double RBWRatio = 0;
Status = DSP_Open(&DSP);
DSP_FFT_TypeDef FFT_ProfileIn, FFT_ProfileOut;
Status = DSP_FFT_Delnit(&FFT_ProfileIn);
Status = DSP_FFT_Configuration(&DSP, &FFT_ProfileIn, &FFT_ProfileOut, &TracePoints, &RBWRatio);
vector<double> Frequency(TracePoints); vector<float> PowerSpec_dBm(TracePoints);
Status = IQS_BusTriggerStart(&Device);
Status = IQS_GetIQStream_PM1(&Device, &IQStream);
Status = DSP_FFT_IQSToSpectrum(&DSP, &IQStream, Frequency.data(), PowerSpec_dBm.data());
Status = IQS_BusTriggerStop(&Device);
Status = DSP_Close(&DSP);
Status = Device_Close(&Device);

```

## 24.6 DSP\_DDC\_Delnit

| int DSP_DDC_Delnit(DSP_DDC_TypeDef* DDC_ProfileIn)                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Initializes the parameters for DDC mode. In DDC mode, the complex mixing and resampling parameters are encapsulated in the DSP_DDC_TypeDef structure. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 0.55.77 and later.                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [out] DDC_ProfileIn                                                                                                                                   | The input Digital Down Conversion (DDC) configuration parameters, including the complex mixing offset frequency, sampling rate, resampling decimation factor, and number of sample points, used to initialize or configure the DDC function.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">DSP_DDC_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| Return value                                                                                                                                          | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                   | Must be called before DSP_DDC_Configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Example                                                                                                                                               | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">DSP_DDC_Execute()</a> function.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## 24.7 DSP\_DDC\_Configuration

|                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>int DSP_DDC_Configuration(<br/>    void** DSP,<br/>    const DSP_DDC_TypeDef* DDC_ProfileIn,<br/>    DSP_DDC_TypeDef* DDC_ProfileOut<br/>)</pre> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Description                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Configure the parameters for DDC mode. In DDC mode, the complex mixing and resampling parameters are encapsulated in the DSP_DDC_TypeDef structure.   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                         | 0.55.77 and later.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [in] DSP                                                                                                                                              | The DSP memory reference returned by DSP_Open, used to index the current DSP instance.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| [in] ProfileIn                                                                                                                                        | The input DDC configuration parameters, including the complex mixing frequency offset, sampling rate, decimation factor, and number of sample points, used to configure the DDC function.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">DSP_DDC_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| [out] ProfileOut                                                                                                                                      | Returns the DDC configuration parameters actually applied, which can be used to verify the configuration.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">DSP_DDC_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                                                                                 |
| Return value                                                                                                                                          | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                   | Must be called after DSP_DDC_DeInit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Example                                                                                                                                               | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">DSP_DDC_Execute()</a> function.                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## 24.8 DSP\_DDC\_Reset

|                                                                                                                |                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>void DSP_DDC_Reset(void** DSP)</pre>                                                                      |                                                                                         |
| Description                                                                                                    |                                                                                         |
| Resets the buffer in the DDC function, clearing historical data to prepare for a new downconversion operation. |                                                                                         |
|                                                                                                                |                                                                                         |
| Compatibility                                                                                                  | 0.55.77 and later.                                                                      |
| Parameter description                                                                                          |                                                                                         |
| [in/out] DSP                                                                                                   | DSP memory reference, returned by DSP_Open, used to index the current DSP instance.     |
| Return value                                                                                                   | None.                                                                                   |
| Calling constraints                                                                                            | Must be called after DSP_Open.                                                          |
| Example                                                                                                        | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">DSP_DDC_Execute()</a> function. |

## 24.9 DSP\_DDC\_GetDelay

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>void DSP_DDC_GetDelay(<br/>    void** DSP,<br/>    uint32_t* delay<br/>)</pre>                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                         |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                         |
| Gets the current DDC processing latency. By providing the DSP memory reference, it returns the DDC latency under the current configuration (in number of samples), which can be used for calibration or synchronized processing. |                                                                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                         |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0.55.77 and later.                                                                      |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                         |
| [in] DSP                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | DSP memory reference, returned by DSP_Open, used to index the current DSP instance.     |
| [out] delay                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Returns the DDC processing latency, measured in number of samples.                      |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | None.                                                                                   |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Must be called after DSP_DDC_Configuration.                                             |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">DSP_DDC_Execute()</a> function. |

## 24.10 DSP\_DDC\_Execute

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>int DSP_DDC_Execute(<br/>    void** DSP,<br/>    const IQStream_TypeDef* IQStreamIn,<br/>    IQStream_TypeDef* IQStreamOut<br/>)</pre>                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Performs Digital Down Conversion (DDC) operation, converting the input IQ data stream into a down-converted output IQ data stream based on the current DDC configuration, for subsequent processing or analysis. |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0.55.77 and later.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Parameter description                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [in] DSP                                                                                                                                                                                                         | DSP memory reference, returned by DSP_Open, used to index the current DSP instance.                                                                                                                       |
| [in] IQStreamIn                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Information regarding the input IQ data stream, including IQ data and associated configuration information.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">IQStream_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[out] IQStreamOut</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Information regarding the output IQ data stream, including IQ data and associated configuration information.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">IQStream_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0: NoError. Nonzero: abnormal exist, please refer to the Appendix 1.                                                                                                                                   |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Must be called after DSP_DDC_Configuration.                                                                                                                                                            |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <pre> int Status = -1; void* DSP = NULL; void* Device = NULL; int DeviceNum = 0; BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile; BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort; BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB; BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo; Status = Device_Open(&amp;Device, DeviceNum, &amp;BootProfile, &amp;BootInfo); IQS_Profile_TypeDef ProfileIn; IQS_Profile_TypeDef ProfileOut; IQS_StreamInfo_TypeDef StreamInfo; Status = IQS_ProfileDelnit(&amp;Device, &amp;ProfileIn); Status = IQS_Configuration(&amp;Device, &amp;ProfileIn, &amp;ProfileOut, &amp;StreamInfo); IQStream_TypeDef IQStream; IQStream_TypeDef IQStreamOut; Status = IQS_BusTriggerStart(&amp;Device); Status = IQS_GetIQStream_PM1(&amp;Device, &amp;IQStream); Status = IQS_BusTriggerStop(&amp;Device); Status = DSP_Open(&amp;DSP); DSP_DDC_TypeDef DDC_ProfileIn, DDC_ProfileOut; Status = DSP_DDC_DeInit(&amp;DDC_ProfileIn); uint32_t DDC_Points = 0; Status = DSP_DDC_Configuration(&amp;DSP, &amp;DDC_ProfileIn, &amp;DDC_ProfileOut); uint32_t delay; DSP_DDC_GetDelay(&amp;DSP, &amp;delay); DSP_DDC_Reset(&amp;DSP); Status = DSP_DDC_Execute(&amp;DSP, &amp;IQStream, &amp;IQStreamOut); Status = DSP_Close(&amp;DSP); Status = Device_Close(&amp;Device); </pre> |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## 24.11 DSP\_AudioAnalysis

```
void DSP_AudioAnalysis(
    const double Audio[],
    const uint64_t SamplePoints,
    const double SampleRate,
    DSP_AudioAnalysis_TypeDef* AudioAnalysis
)
```

### Description

Analyzes the input audio data, calculating and outputting key audio performance parameters, including audio voltage (V), audio frequency (Hz), SINAD (dB), and Total Harmonic Distortion (THD, %).

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.77 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

### Parameter description

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[in] Audio[]</b>        | Input audio data array, containing audio sample values stored in chronological order.                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>[in] SamplePoints</b>   | Number of samples in the input audio data, representing the length of the Audio array.                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>[in] SampleRate</b>     | Sampling rate of the input audio data, measured in Hz.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>[out] AudioAnalysis</b> | Pointer to the structure returning audio analysis results, including audio voltage, audio frequency, SINAD, and THD.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">DSP_AudioAnalysis_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |

|              |       |
|--------------|-------|
| Return value | None. |
|--------------|-------|

|                     |                                                   |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Calling constraints | Must be called after AM/FM demodulation function. |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------|

### Example

```
int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL;
BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;
BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;
BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;
BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;
Status = Device_Open(&Device, DeviceNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);
IQS_Profile_TypeDef ProfileIn, ProfileOut;
IQS_StreamInfo_TypeDef StreamInfo;
Status = IQS_ProfileDelnit(&Device, &ProfileIn);
Status = IQS_Configuration(&Device, &ProfileIn, &ProfileOut, &StreamInfo);
IQStream_TypeDef IQStream;
void* AnalogMod = NULL;
ASD_Open(&AnalogMod);
```

```

bool reset = 1;
vector<float> result(StreamInfo.PacketSamples);
FM_DemodParam_TypeDef FM_DemodParam;
void* DSP = NULL;
DSP_Open(&DSP);
Status = IQS_BusTriggerStart(&Device);
DSP_AudioAnalysis_TypeDef AudioAnalysis;
Status = IQS_GetIQStream_PM1(&Device, &IQStream);
Status = ASD_FMDemodulation(&AnalogMod, &IQStream, reset, result.data(), &FM_DemodParam);
vector<double> Audio(result.begin(), result.end());
DSP_AudioAnalysis(Audio.data(), StreamInfo.PacketSamples, StreamInfo.IQSampleRate,
&AudioAnalysis);
Status = IQS_BusTriggerStop(&Device);
DSP_Close(&DSP);
ASD_Close(&AnalogMod);
Status = Device_Close(&Device);

```

## 24.12 DSP\_LPF\_DeInit

**void DSP\_LPF\_DeInit(Filter\_TypeDef\* LPF\_ProfileIn)**

Description

Initializes or resets Low Pass Filter (LPF) parameters, preparing for subsequent filtering processing, including settings such as cutoff frequency and stopband attenuation.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.77 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

Parameter description

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[out] LPF_ProfileIn</b> | Low-pass filter parameter structure, used for initializing or resetting filter configuration.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">Filter_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|              |       |
|--------------|-------|
| Return value | None. |
|--------------|-------|

|                     |                                              |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Calling constraints | Must be called before DSP_LPF_Configuration. |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------|

|         |                                                                                              |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Example | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">DSP_LPF_Execute_Real()</a> function. |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## 24.13 DSP\_LPF\_Configuration

```
void DSP_LPF_Configuration(  
    void** DSP,  
    const Filter_TypeDef* LPF_ProfileIn,  
    Filter_TypeDef* LPF_ProfileOut  
)
```

### Description

Configures Low Pass Filter (LPF) parameters, generating and applying corresponding filter settings based on the input configuration, and returning the actual effective parameters for subsequent DSP filtering processing.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.77 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

### Parameter description

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [in] DSP             | DSP memory reference, returned by DSP_Open, used to index the current DSP instance.                                                                                                                         |
| [in] LPF_ProfileIn   | Input low-pass filter configuration parameters, used to generate filter coefficients.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">Filter_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                               |
| [out] LPF_ProfileOut | Output actual low-pass filter configuration parameters, reflecting the LPF settings currently effective in the DSP.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">Filter_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| Return value         | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Calling constraints  | Must be called after DSP_LPF_DeInit.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Example              | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">DSP_LPF_Execute_Real()</a> function.                                                                                                                |

## 24.14 DSP\_LPF\_Reset

```
void DSP_LPF_Reset(void** DSP)
```

### Description

Reset internal buffers and states of the Low Pass Filter (LPF) to clear historical filtering data, preventing influence on subsequent filtering results; typically called before restarting data processing or switching input data streams.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.77 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

### Parameter description

|                     |                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [in] DSP            | DSP memory space reference, returned by DSP_Open, used to index the current DSP instance and access its LPF module. |
| Return value        | None.                                                                                                               |
| Calling constraints | Must be called after DSP_Open.                                                                                      |
| Example             | Please refer to the relevant example of the <a href="#">DSP_LPF_Execute_Complex()</a> function.                     |

## 24.15 DSP\_LPF\_Execute\_Real

```
void DSP_LPF_Execute_Real(
    void** DSP,
    float Signal[],
    float LPF_Signal[]
)
```

### Description

Apply low-pass filtering to a real-valued signal using the currently configured low-pass filter parameters, and output the resulting filtered real-valued signal.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.77 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

### Parameter description

|                           |                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[in] DSP</b>           | DSP memory handle returned by DSP_Open, used to reference the current DSP instance.                         |
| <b>[in] Signal[]</b>      | Input array of real-valued signal data to be processed by the low-pass filter.                              |
| <b>[out] LPF_Signal[]</b> | Output array of real-valued signal data after low-pass filtering, with the same length as the input signal. |

|              |       |
|--------------|-------|
| Return value | None. |
|--------------|-------|

|                     |                                             |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Calling constraints | Must be called after DSP_LPF_Configuration. |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|

### Example

```
int Status = -1; Sin_TypeDef NCO_Profile;
NCO_Profile.Amplitude = 10;
NCO_Profile.Frequency = 60e3;
NCO_Profile.Phase = 0;
NCO_Profile.SampleRate = 100e3;
NCO_Profile.Samples = 2000;
vector<float> sin(NCO_Profile.Samples);
vector<float> LPF_Signal(NCO_Profile.Samples);
void* DSP = NULL;
Status = DSP_Open(&DSP);
Filter_TypeDef LPF_ProfileIn;
Filter_TypeDef LPF_ProfileOut;
DSP_LPF_DeInit(&LPF_ProfileIn);
LPF_ProfileIn.As = 90;
LPF_ProfileIn.fc = 0.25;
LPF_ProfileIn.mu = 0;
LPF_ProfileIn.n = 90;
```

```

LPF_ProfileIn.Samples = NCO_Profile.Samples;
DSP_LPF_Configuration(&DSP, &LPF_ProfileIn, &LPF_ProfileOut);
DSP_GenerateSineWaveform(sin.data(), &NCO_Profile);
DSP_LPF_Execute_Real(&DSP, sin.data(), LPF_Signal.data());
Status = DSP_Close(&DSP);

```

## 24.16 DSP\_LPF\_Execute\_Complex

```

void DSP_LPF_Execute_Complex(
    void** DSP,
    const IQStream_TypeDef* IQStreamIn,
    IQStream_TypeDef* IQStreamOut
)

```

Description

Perform low-pass filtering on a complex IQ signal using the currently configured low-pass filter parameters, and output the resulting filtered complex IQ data stream.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.77 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

Parameter description

|                          |                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[in] DSP</b>          | DSP memory handle returned by DSP_Open, used to reference the current DSP instance and its low-pass filter configuration.                                   |
| <b>[in] IQStreamIn</b>   | Input complex IQ data stream to be processed by the low-pass filter. Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">IQStream_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| <b>[out] IQStreamOut</b> | Output complex IQ data stream after low-pass filtering. Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">IQStream_TypeDef</a> structure for details.              |
| Return value             | None.                                                                                                                                                       |
| Calling constraints      | Must be called after DSP_LPF_Configuration.                                                                                                                 |

Example

```

int Status = -1; int DeviceNum = 0; void* Device = NULL;
BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile;
BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort;
BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB;
BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo;
Status = Device_Open(&Device, DeviceNum, &BootProfile, &BootInfo);
IQS_Profile_TypeDef ProfileIn;
IQS_Profile_TypeDef ProfileOut;
IQS_StreamInfo_TypeDef StreamInfo;
Status = IQS_ProfileDelnit(&Device, &ProfileIn);
Status = IQS_Configuration(&Device, &ProfileIn, &ProfileOut, &StreamInfo);
IQStream_TypeDef IQStream, IQStreamOut;

```

```

Status = IQS_BusTriggerStart(&Device);
Status = IQS_GetIQStream_PM1(&Device, &IQStream);
Status = IQS_BusTriggerStop(&Device);
void* DSP = NULL;
Status = DSP_Open(&DSP);
Filter_TypeDef LPF_ProfileIn, LPF_ProfileOut;
DSP_LPF_DeInit(&LPF_ProfileIn);
DSP_LPF_Configuration(&DSP, &LPF_ProfileIn, &LPF_ProfileOut);
DSP_LPF_Reset(&DSP);
DSP_LPF_Execute_Complex(&DSP, &IQStream, &IQStreamOut);
Status = DSP_Close(&DSP);
Status = Device_Close(&Device);

```

## 24.17 DSP\_InterceptSpectrum

```

void DSP_InterceptSpectrum(
    const double StartFreq_Hz,
    const double StopFreq_Hz,
    const double Freq_Hz[],
    const float PowerSpec_dBm[],
    const uint32_t FullsweepTracePoints,
    double FrequencyOut[],
    float PowerSpecOut_dBm[],
    uint32_t* InterceptPoints
)

```

Description

Intercept the redundant spectrum on both sides in SWP mode.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Compatibility | 0.55.77 and later. |
|---------------|--------------------|

Parameter description

|                                  |                                                                               |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>[in]</b> StartFreq_Hz         | Specify the start frequency of the spectrum segment to be intercepted, in Hz. |
| <b>[in]</b> StopFreq_Hz          | Specify the stop frequency of the spectrum segment to be intercepted, in Hz.  |
| <b>[in]</b> Freq_Hz[]            | Array of frequencies to be intercepted, in Hz.                                |
| <b>[in]</b> PowerSpec_dBm[]      | Array of power values to be intercepted, in dBm.                              |
| <b>[in]</b> FullsweepTracePoints | Number of trace points before interception.                                   |
| <b>[out]</b> FrequencyOut[]      | Array of intercepted frequencies, in Hz.                                      |
| <b>[out]</b> PowerSpecOut_dBm[]  | Array of intercepted power values, in dBm.                                    |
| <b>[out]</b> InterceptPoints     | Number of valid trace points actually intercepted.                            |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Return value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | None. |
| Calling constraints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | None. |
| Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |
| <pre> int Status = 0; void* Device = NULL; int DevNum = 0; BootProfile_TypeDef BootProfile; BootInfo_TypeDef BootInfo; BootProfile.DevicePowerSupply = USBPortAndPowerPort; BootProfile.PhysicalInterface = USB; Status = Device_Open(&amp;Device, DevNum, &amp;BootProfile, &amp;BootInfo); DeviceInfo_TypeDef DeviceInfo; Status = Device_QueryDeviceInfo(&amp;Device, &amp;DeviceInfo); SWP_Profile_TypeDef SWP_ProfileIn, SWP_ProfileOut; SWP_TraceInfo_TypeDef TraceInfo; SWP_ProfileDeInit(&amp;Device, &amp;SWP_ProfileIn); SWP_ProfileIn.StartFreq_Hz = 20000000; SWP_ProfileIn.StopFreq_Hz = 300000000; SWP_ProfileIn.RBW_Hz = 25000; SWP_ProfileIn.RBWMode = RBW_Manual; Status = SWP_Configuration(&amp;Device, &amp;SWP_ProfileIn, &amp;SWP_ProfileOut, &amp;TraceInfo); vector&lt;double&gt; Frequency_Full(TraceInfo.FullSweepTracePoints); vector&lt;float&gt; PowerSpec_dBmFull(TraceInfo.FullSweepTracePoints); vector&lt;double&gt; Frequency(TraceInfo.FullSweepTracePoints); vector&lt;float&gt; PowerSpec_dBm(TraceInfo.FullSweepTracePoints); int HopIndex = 0; int FrameIndex = 0; MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef MeasAuxInfo; void* DSP = NULL; DSP_Open(&amp;DSP); Status = SWP_GetFullSweep(&amp;Device, Frequency_Full.data(), PowerSpec_dBmFull.data(), &amp;MeasAuxInfo); uint32_t InterceptPoints; DSP_InterceptSpectrum(SWP_ProfileOut.StartFreq_Hz, SWP_ProfileOut.StopFreq_Hz, Frequency_Full.data(), PowerSpec_dBmFull.data(), TraceInfo.FullSweepTracePoints, Frequency.data(), PowerSpec_dBm.data(), &amp;InterceptPoints); Frequency.resize(InterceptPoints); PowerSpec_dBm.resize(InterceptPoints); Status = Device_Close(&amp;Device); </pre> |       |

## 25. Structure Variable

### 25.1 BootProfile\_TypeDef

|                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">PhysicalInterface_TypeDef</a><br><b>PhysicalInterface</b> | Specifies the physical bus type used by the device, determining the interface method and communication type between the device and the host.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">PhysicalInterface_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details. |
| <a href="#">DevicePowerSupply_TypeDef</a><br><b>DevicePowerSupply</b> | Specifies the power supply mode of the device, used for initializing the device's power interface.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">DevicePowerSupply_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                           |
| <a href="#">IPVersion_TypeDef</a><br><b>ETH_IPVersion</b>             | Specifies the IP protocol version for the ETH interface, used for initializing network communication.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">IPVersion_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                                |
| <a href="#">uint8_t</a> ETH_IPAddress[16]                             | IP address of the ETH interface, used for network communication configuration between the device and the host.                                                                                                                                                  |
| <a href="#">uint16_t</a> ETH_RemotePort                               | Listening port number of the ETH interface, used for network connection and data transmission.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <a href="#">int32_t</a> ETH_ErrorCode                                 | Return code of the ETH interface, used to indicate network initialization or communication status.                                                                                                                                                              |
| <a href="#">int32_t</a> ETH_ReadTimeOut                               | Read timeout for the ETH interface, measured in milliseconds (ms), used to control the waiting time for network data retrieval.                                                                                                                                 |

### 25.2 BootInfo\_TypeDef

|                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">DeviceInfo_TypeDef</a><br><b>DeviceInfo</b> | Device basic information structure, containing the unique device identifier and various version information.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">DeviceInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| <a href="#">uint32_t</a> BusSpeed                       | Bus speed information, used to represent the rate of the device communication bus.                                                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">uint32_t</a> BusVersion                     | Bus firmware version number.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <a href="#">uint32_t</a> APIVersion                     | API version number.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <a href="#">int</a> ErrorCodes[7]                       | List of error codes during the boot process, where each element represents an error type.                                                                                                                    |
| <a href="#">int</a> Errors                              | Total number of errors during the boot process.                                                                                                                                                              |
| <a href="#">int</a> WarningCodes[7]                     | List of warning codes during the boot process, where each element represents a warning type.                                                                                                                 |
| <a href="#">int</a> Warnings                            | Total number of warnings during the boot process.                                                                                                                                                            |

### 25.3 DeviceInfo\_TypeDef

|                                 |                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>uint64_t</b> DeviceUID       | Unique device serial number, used to uniquely identify the device. |
| <b>uint16_t</b> Model           | Device type or model identifier.                                   |
| <b>uint16_t</b> HardwareVersion | Device hardware version number.                                    |
| <b>uint16_t</b> MFWVersion      | Device MCU firmware version number.                                |
| <b>uint16_t</b> FFWVersion      | Device FPGA firmware version number.                               |
| <b>uint16_t</b> PMUVersion      | Device PMU firmware version number.                                |
| <b>uint16_t</b> AGUVersion      | Device AGU firmware version number.                                |

### 25.4 PowerSupplyState\_TypeDef

|                          |                                     |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>float</b> rf_vlotage  | RF board power port voltage (V).    |
| <b>float</b> rf_current  | RF board power port current (A).    |
| <b>float</b> usb_vlotage | Digital board USB port voltage (V). |
| <b>float</b> usb_current | Digital board USB port current (A). |

### 25.5 DeviceState\_TypeDef

|                                 |                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>int16_t</b> Temperature      | Device temperature, measured in degrees Celsius; Actual Temperature = 0.01 × Temperature.              |
| <b>double</b> AbsoluteTimeStamp | Absolute timestamp corresponding to the current data packet.                                           |
| <b>float</b> Latitude           | Latitude coordinates corresponding to the current data packet; positive for North, negative for South. |
| <b>float</b> Longitude          | Longitude coordinates corresponding to the current data packet; positive for East, negative for West.  |
| <b>uint64_t</b> nsSinceEpoch    | Nanosecond-level system timestamp corresponding to the current data packet.                            |

### 25.6 NetworkDeviceInfo\_TypeDef

|                                 |                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>uint64_t</b> DeviceUID       | Device serial number, used to uniquely identify the device. |
| <b>uint16_t</b> Model           | Device type number.                                         |
| <b>uint16_t</b> HardwareVersion | Hardware version number.                                    |
| <b>uint32_t</b> MFWVersion      | MCU firmware version number.                                |
| <b>uint32_t</b> FFWVersion      | FPGA firmware version number.                               |
| <b>uint8_t</b> IPAddress[4]     | Device IP address (IPv4).                                   |
| <b>uint8_t</b> SubnetMask[4]    | Device subnet mask (IPv4).                                  |

## 25.7 HardWareState\_TypeDef

|                                                                 |                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">GNSSPeriphType_TypeDef</a><br><b>GNSSPeriphType</b> | GNSS peripheral type.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">GNSSPeriphType_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.   |
| <a href="#">GNSSType_TypeDef</a><br><b>GNSSType</b>             | GNSS receiver type.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">GNSSType_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.           |
| <a href="#">OCXOType_TypeDef</a><br><b>OCXOType</b>             | OCXO type on the GNSS module.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">OCXOType_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details. |
| <a href="#">uint8_t</a> InternalOCXO                            | Indicates whether the device's internal reference clock is an OCXO                                                                  |
| <a href="#">uint8_t</a> SignalSourceEn                          | Indicates whether the device supports signal generator functionality.                                                               |
| <a href="#">uint8_t</a> ADC_VariableRateEn                      | Indicates whether the device supports variable ADC sampling rates.                                                                  |
| <a href="#">uint8_t</a> IM3_filter                              | Supplementary IF (Intermediate Frequency) filter (IM3 enhancement).<br>0: Disabled, 1: Enabled.                                     |

## 25.8 GNSSInfo\_TypeDef

|                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">float</a> latitude                                      | Returns the latitude coordinate of the current position.                                                                                       |
| <a href="#">float</a> longitude                                     | Returns the longitude coordinate of the current position.                                                                                      |
| <a href="#">int16_t</a> altitude                                    | Returns the altitude (elevation) of the current position.                                                                                      |
| <a href="#">uint8_t</a> SatsNum                                     | Returns the number of satellites used for the current positioning.                                                                             |
| <a href="#">uint8_t</a> GNSS_LockState                              | Returns the GNSS lock status.<br>0: Unlocked, 1: Locked.                                                                                       |
| <a href="#">uint8_t</a> DOCXO_LockState                             | Returns the DOCXO lock status.<br>0: Unlocked, 1: Locked.                                                                                      |
| <a href="#">DOCXOWorkMode_TypeDef</a><br><b>DOCXO_WorkMode</b>      | Returns the DOCXO operating status.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">DOCXOWorkMode_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details. |
| <a href="#">GNSSAntennaState_TypeDef</a><br><b>GNSSAntennaState</b> | Returns the antenna status.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">GNSSAntennaState_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.      |
| <a href="#">int16_t</a> hour                                        | Return the hour part of the GNSS time and date information.                                                                                    |
| <a href="#">int16_t</a> minute                                      | Return the minute part of the GNSS time and date information.                                                                                  |
| <a href="#">int16_t</a> second                                      | Return the second part of the GNSS time and date information.                                                                                  |
| <a href="#">int16_t</a> Year                                        | Return the year part of the GNSS time and date information.                                                                                    |
| <a href="#">int16_t</a> month                                       | Return the month part of the GNSS time and date information.                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">int16_t</a> day                                         | Return the day part of the GNSS time and date information.                                                                                     |

## 25.9 GNSS\_SatDate\_TypeDef

|                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">uint8_t</a> SatsNum_All                    | Returns the number of visible satellites within the current range.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">uint8_t</a> SatsNum_Use                    | Returns the number of satellites used for positioning.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <a href="#">GNSS_SNR_TypeDef</a><br>GNSS_SNR_UsePos    | Returns the SNR information of the satellites used for positioning, including the maximum, minimum, and average SNR.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">GNSS_SNR_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                   |
| <a href="#">GNSS_SNR_TypeDef</a><br>GNSS_SNR_NotUsePos | Return the SNR information of satellites that are in view but not used for positioning, such as the maximum, minimum, and average SNR.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">GNSS_SNR_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |

## 25.10 GNSS\_SNR\_TypeDef

|                                      |                                        |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">uint8_t</a> Max_SatxC_No | Maximum SNR in the current signal set. |
| <a href="#">uint8_t</a> Min_SatxC_No | Minimum SNR in the current signal set. |
| <a href="#">uint8_t</a> Avg_SatxC_No | Average SNR of the current signal set. |

## 25.11 SWP\_Profile\_TypeDef

|                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">double</a> StartFreq_Hz                          | Start frequency in Hz. Range: 9 kHz to (Device Maximum Frequency - 100 Hz).                                                                                                                                                                |
| <a href="#">double</a> StopFreq_Hz                           | Stop frequency in Hz. Range: (9 kHz + 100 Hz) to Device Maximum Frequency.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <a href="#">double</a> CenterFreq_Hz                         | Center frequency in Hz. Range: 9 kHz to (StopFreq_Hz - 50 Hz).                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <a href="#">double</a> Span_Hz                               | Frequency span in Hz. Range: $\geq 100$ Hz.                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <a href="#">double</a> RefLevel_dBm                          | Reference level in dBm. Range: -50 dBm to 23 dBm.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <a href="#">double</a> RBW_Hz                                | Resolution Bandwidth in Hz. Range: 0.1 Hz to 10 MHz.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <a href="#">double</a> VBW_Hz                                | Video Bandwidth in Hz. Range: 0.1 Hz to 10 MHz.                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <a href="#">double</a> SweepTime                             | When the scan time mode is set to Manual, this parameter represents the absolute time;<br>when set to *N, this parameter represents the scan time multiplier. Range: 0.1s to 9999s.                                                        |
| <a href="#">SWP_FreqAssignment_TypeDef</a><br>FreqAssignment | Set the frequency specification method, choosing either StartStop or CenterSpan to define the frequency. The default is StartStop.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">SWP_FreqAssignment_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| <a href="#">Window_TypeDef</a><br>Window                     | Specify the window function to be used for FFT analysis.<br>Defaults to the Blackman-Nuttall window.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">Window_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                               |

|                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">RBWMode_TypeDef</a><br><b>RBWMode</b>                           | Set the RBW update mode. The default is RBW_Auto.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">RBWMode_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">VBWMode_TypeDef</a><br><b>VBWMode</b>                           | Set the VBW update mode. The default is VBW_TenTimesRBW.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">VBWMode_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                                                                                            |
| <a href="#">SweepTimeMode_TypeDef</a><br><b>SweepTimeMode</b>               | Set the scan time mode. The default is SWTMode_minSWT.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">SweepTimeMode_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                                                                                        |
| <a href="#">Detector_TypeDef</a><br><b>Detector</b>                         | Set the detector. The default is Detector_PosPeak.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">Detector_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                                                                                                 |
| <a href="#">TraceFormat_TypeDef</a><br><b>TraceFormat</b>                   | Set the trace format. The default is TraceFormat_Standard.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">TraceFormat_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                                                                                      |
| <a href="#">TraceDetectMode_TypeDef</a><br><b>TraceDetectMode</b>           | Set the trace detection mode (frequency axis). The default is TraceDetectMode_Auto.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">TraceDetectMode_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                                                         |
| <a href="#">TraceDetector_TypeDef</a><br><b>TraceDetector</b>               | Set the trace detector type. The default is TraceDetector_AutoSample.<br>To specify a detector manually, first set TraceDetectMode to TraceDetectMode_Manual.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">TraceDetector_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details. |
| <a href="#">uint32_t</a> <b>TracePoints</b>                                 | Set the desired number of trace points. The system will automatically adjust based on the configured scan range and RBW, and return the actual available trace point count that is closest to the requested value.                                                       |
| <a href="#">TracePointsStrategy_TypeDef</a><br><b>TracePointsStrategy</b>   | Set the trace point configuration strategy. The default is SweepSpeedPreferred.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">TracePointsStrategy_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                                                         |
| <a href="#">TraceAlign_TypeDef</a> <b>TraceAlign</b>                        | Set the trace alignment method. The default is NativeAlign.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">TraceAlign_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                                                                                      |
| <a href="#">FFTExecutionStrategy_TypeDef</a><br><b>FFTExecutionStrategy</b> | Set the FFT execution strategy. The default is Auto.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">FFTExecutionStrategy_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">RxPort_TypeDef</a> <b>RxPort</b>                                | Set the signal input port. This is only supported on instruments with a maximum frequency of 8.5GHz or below.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">RxPort_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                                        |

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">SpurRejection_TypeDef</a><br><b>SpurRejection</b>                     | Set the spurious suppression. The default is Standard. Higher suppression levels result in slower scan speeds.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">SpurRejection_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details. |
| <a href="#">ReferenceClockSource_TypeDef</a><br><b>ReferenceClockSource</b>       | Set the reference clock source to 10MHz.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">ReferenceClockSource_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                                                |
| <b>double</b> <b>ReferenceClockFrequency</b>                                      | Set the reference clock frequency in Hz (only 10MHz is supported), allowing manual correction of the system clock accuracy.                                                                                               |
| <b>uint8_t</b> <b>EnableReferenceClockOut</b>                                     | Enable reference clock output—only devices with a maximum frequency of 9GHz or above support 10MHz reference clock output.<br>0: Disable; 1: Enable (output 10MHz reference clock).                                       |
| <a href="#">SystemClockSource_TypeDef</a><br><b>SystemClockSource</b>             | Set the system clock source. The default is the internal system clock.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">SystemClockSource_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                     |
| <b>double</b><br><b>ExternalSystemClockFrequency</b>                              | External system clock frequency in Hz.<br>When using an external system clock source, this parameter must be set to 10MHz.                                                                                                |
| <a href="#">SWP_TriggerSource_TypeDef</a><br><b>TriggerSource</b>                 | Set the receiver's sweep input trigger source. The default is internal trigger in free-run mode.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">SWP_TriggerSource_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.           |
| <a href="#">TriggerEdge_TypeDef</a><br><b>TriggerEdge</b>                         | Set the input trigger edge. The default is rising edge trigger.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">TriggerEdge_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                                  |
| <a href="#">TriggerOutMode_TypeDef</a><br><b>TriggerOutMode</b>                   | Set the trigger output mode. The default is no trigger output.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">TriggerOutMode_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                                |
| <a href="#">TriggerOutPulsePolarity_TypeDef</a><br><b>TriggerOutPulsePolarity</b> | Set the trigger output pulse polarity. The default is positive pulse.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">TriggerOutPulsePolarity_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                |
| <b>uint32_t</b> <b>PowerBalance</b>                                               | Set the dynamic power control in SWP mode. The default is 0. Typical range: 0–5000. Increasing this value reduces power consumption but also decreases scan speed.                                                        |
| <a href="#">GainStrategy_TypeDef</a><br><b>GainStrategy</b>                       | Set the gain strategy. The default is LowNoise.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">GainStrategy_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                                                 |
| <a href="#">PreamplifierState_TypeDef</a><br><b>Preamplifier</b>                  | Set the preamplifier operation. The default is automatic enable.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">PreamplifierState_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                           |

|                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>uint8_t AnalogIFBWGrade</b>                         | Set the IF bandwidth mode. The default is the SAW filter.<br>0: SAW filter, 100MHz bandwidth, 20% filter skirt, provides good in-band flatness;<br>1: LC filter, 110MHz bandwidth, 10% filter skirt, provides better out-of-band suppression.           |
| <b>uint8_t IFGainGrade</b>                             | Set the IF gain level. The default is level 2.<br>Devices with maximum frequency $\leq 8.5\text{GHz}$ : range 0 to 11;<br>Devices with maximum frequency $\geq 9\text{GHz}$ : range 0 to 3.                                                             |
| <b>int8_t Atten</b>                                    | Set the attenuation in dB to define the spectrum analyzer channel attenuation. The default is -1 (auto).<br>Range: -1 to 33, When this value is not -1 (auto), it takes precedence over RefLevel_dBm. In this case: Reference Level = Attenuation – 10. |
| <b>SWP_TraceType_TypeDef</b><br><b>TraceType</b>       | Set the output trace type. The default is normal trace output. Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">SWP_TraceType_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                                                                  |
| <b>LOOptimization_TypeDef</b><br><b>LOOptimization</b> | Set the local oscillator optimization. The default is automatic mode.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">LOOptimization_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                                                       |

## 25.12 SWP\_TraceInfo\_TypeDef

|                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>int FullsweepTracePoints</b>    | Return the number of points in the full trace under the current configuration.                                                                                                                            |
| <b>int PartialsweepTracePoints</b> | Return the number of trace points per frequency point under the current configuration, i.e., the number of points retrieved each time GetPart is called.                                                  |
| <b>int TotalHops</b>               | Return the number of frequency points in the full trace under the current configuration, i.e., the number of GetPart calls required for a complete trace.                                                 |
| <b>uint32_t UserStartIndex</b>     | The array index in the trace array corresponding to the user-specified StartFreq_Hz. That is, when HopIndex = 0, Freq[UserStartIndex] is the frequency point closest to SWPProfile.StartFreq_Hz.          |
| <b>uint32_t UserStopIndex</b>      | The array index in the trace array corresponding to the user-specified StopFreq_Hz. That is, when HopIndex = TotalHops - 1, Freq[UserStopIndex] is the frequency point closest to SWPProfile.StopFreq_Hz. |
| <b>double TraceBinBW_Hz</b>        | Return the frequency interval between two points in the trace under the current configuration.                                                                                                            |
| <b>double StartFreq_Hz</b>         | Frequency of the first point in the trace.                                                                                                                                                                |

|                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>double</b> AnalysisBW_Hz                      | Analysis bandwidth corresponding to each frequency point.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>int</b> TraceDetectRatio                      | Trace detection ratio, range: [1, 2 <sup>32</sup> -1]<br>Defines the mapping ratio between the original sampled points and the output trace points. The trace detector extracts one or two valid data points from the original spectrum sequence every TraceDetectRatio points to form the output trace. |
| <b>int</b> DecimateFactor                        | Decimation factor of the time-domain data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>float</b> FrameTimeMultiple                   | Frame analysis time multiplier.<br>The analysis time at a single frequency point = default analysis time (set by the system) × frame time multiplier. Increasing the frame time multiplier increases the device's minimum scan time, but not in a strictly linear manner.                                |
| <b>double</b> FrameTime                          | Frame sweep time: the signal duration used for a single-frame FFT analysis (unit: s).                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>double</b> EstimateMinSweepTime               | Minimum sweep time configurable under the current settings.<br>Unit: s. The value is mainly affected by Span, RBW, VBW, frame scan time, and other factors.                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>DataFormat_TypeDef</b><br><b>DataFormat</b>   | Time-domain data format.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">DataFormat_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>uint64_t</b> SamplePoints                     | Time-domain data sample length.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>uint32_t</b> GainParameter                    | Gain-related parameters, where the 3rd byte indicates the preamplifier state:<br>PreAmplifierState(bits 23 to 16)<br>0: Off; 1: On.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>DSPPlatform_Typedef</b><br><b>DSPPlatform</b> | Return the DSP computation platform used under the current configuration.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">DSPPlatform_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                                                                                                       |

### 25.13 MeasAuxInfo\_TypeDef

|                                 |                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>uint32_t</b> MaxIndex        | Index of the maximum power in the data packet.                                                            |
| <b>float</b> MaxPower_dBm       | Maximum power value in the data packet.                                                                   |
| <b>int16_t</b> Temperature      | Device temperature, in Celsius: Temperature * 0.01.                                                       |
| <b>double</b> SysTimeStamp      | System timestamp, in seconds.<br>After device power-on, the internal counter counts with an 8ns interval. |
| <b>double</b> AbsoluteTimeStamp | Absolute timestamp, provided by the system GNSS.                                                          |

|                                         |                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">float</a> Latitude          | Latitude coordinate: positive for north, negative for south.                                             |
| <a href="#">float</a> Longitude         | Longitude coordinate: positive for east, negative for west.                                              |
| <a href="#">float</a> Altitude          | Altitude corresponding to the current data packet, in meters.                                            |
| <a href="#">float</a> SATHealth         | Health (SNR) of the currently used GNSS satellites.                                                      |
| <a href="#">double</a> IFAGCGain        | Current IFAGC gain; positive values indicate amplification, negative values indicate attenuation, in dB. |
| <a href="#">double</a> RefClkFreqOffset | Offset of the current device reference clock frequency, relative to the GNSS frequency, in ppm.          |
| <a href="#">uint64_t</a> nsSinceEpoch   | Nanosecond-level system timestamp corresponding to the current data packet.                              |

## 25.14 SWPTrace\_TypeDef

|                                                        |                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">double*</a> Freq_Hz                        | Pointer to the start of the frequency array.                                                                        |
| <a href="#">float*</a> PowerSpec_dBm                   | Pointer to the start of the power array.                                                                            |
| <a href="#">int</a> HopIndex                           | Hopping frequency point index for stitching the spectrum.                                                           |
| <a href="#">int</a> FrameIndex                         | Frame index of the data, used for applications such as quasi-peak detection.                                        |
| <a href="#">void*</a> AlternIQStream                   | Address of the time-domain data (interleaved IQ format). Raw IQ data without units.                                 |
| <a href="#">float</a> ScaletoV                         | Coefficient to convert time-domain data to absolute voltage (V). Raw IQ data * ScaletoV gives the IQ data in volts. |
| <a href="#">MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef</a><br>MeasAuxInfo     | Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">MeasAuxInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                           |
| <a href="#">SWP_Profile_TypeDef</a><br>SWP_Profile     | Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">SWP_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                           |
| <a href="#">SWP_TraceInfo_TypeDef</a><br>SWP_TraceInfo | Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">SWP_TraceInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                         |
| <a href="#">DeviceInfo_TypeDef</a><br>DeviceInfo       | Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">DeviceInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                            |
| <a href="#">DeviceState_TypeDef</a><br>DeviceState     | Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">DeviceState_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                           |

## 25.15 PNM\_Profile\_TypeDef

|                                   |                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">double</a> CenterFreq | Set the fundamental frequency center, in Hz.                                               |
| <a href="#">float</a> Threshold   | Set the carrier detection threshold, in dBm; carriers above this threshold are recognized. |
| <a href="#">double</a> RBWRatio   | RBW ratio (each segment RBW / segment start frequency), range: 0.01 to 0.3.                |

|                               |                                              |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| <b>double</b> StartOffsetFreq | Start frequency offset, range: 1Hz to 9MHz.  |
| <b>double</b> StopOffsetFreq  | Stop frequency offset, range: 10Hz to 10MHz. |
| <b>uint32_t</b> TraceAverage  | Number of trace smoothing iterations.        |

## 25.16 PNM\_MeasInfo\_TypeDef

|                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>uint32_t</b> Segments                                              | Number of frequency segments (decade-based segmentation).                                                                                                 |
| <b>uint32_t</b> TracePoints                                           | Total number of trace points in the phase noise measurement results.                                                                                      |
| <b>uint32_t</b> PartialUpdateCounts                                   | Number of trace refreshes during a single-phase noise analysis, i.e., the number of Get interface calls.                                                  |
| <b>uint32_t</b> FramesInSegment<br>[PHASENOISE_MAXFREQSEGMENT]        | Total frames for each segment.<br>PHASENOISE_MAXFREQSEGMENT defines the maximum number of frequency segments (decade segments), with an upper limit of 7. |
| <b>uint32_t</b> FrameDetRatioOfSegment<br>[PHASENOISE_MAXFREQSEGMENT] | Frame detection ratio corresponding to each segment                                                                                                       |
| <b>double</b> StartFreqOfSegment<br>[PHASENOISE_MAXFREQSEGMENT]       | Start frequency corresponding to each segment.                                                                                                            |
| <b>double</b> StopFreqOfSegment<br>[PHASENOISE_MAXFREQSEGMENT]        | Stop frequency corresponding to each segment.                                                                                                             |
| <b>double</b> RBWOfSegment<br>[PHASENOISE_MAXFREQSEGMENT]             | RBW corresponding to each segment, in Hz.                                                                                                                 |

## 25.17 IQS\_Profile\_TypeDef

|                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>double</b> CenterFreq_Hz                       | Center frequency, range: 9kHz–(device maximum frequency to 50MHz).                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>double</b> RefLevel_dBm                        | Reference level, range: -50dBm to +23dBm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>uint32_t</b> DecimateFactor                    | Decimation factor of the time-domain data, range: 1 to 4096.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>RxPort_TypeDef</b> RxPort                      | Set the signal input port. Only applicable to devices with a maximum frequency of 8.5GHz or below that are equipped with the optional internal signal source.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">RxPort_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details. |
| <b>uint32_t</b> BusTimeout_ms                     | Set the data transfer timeout (ms), range: 1ms to 10s.<br>If the IQ stream acquisition function does not receive data within the specified time, it is considered a timeout and returns an error.                                                                 |
| <b>IQS_TriggerSource_TypeDef</b><br>TriggerSource | Set the input trigger source. The default is bus trigger.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">IQS_TriggerSource_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                                                                          |

|                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">TriggerEdge_TypeDef</a> <b>TriggerEdge</b>                         | Set the input trigger edge. The default is rising edge.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">TriggerEdge_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                                                                                                                                       |
| <a href="#">TriggerMode_TypeDef</a> <b>TriggerMode</b>                         | Set the input trigger mode. The default is FixedPoints.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">TriggerMode_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                                                                                                                                       |
| <a href="#">uint64_t</a> <b>TriggerLength</b>                                  | Set the trigger length, i.e., the number of data points acquired per trigger. Effective only when TriggerMode = FixedPoints<br>Range: 32 to (UINT64_MAX/6)<br>When using bus trigger with 16-bit IQ data, if TriggerLength does not exceed 33,263,616 points, data can be acquired and processed between two triggers. |
| <a href="#">TriggerOutMode_TypeDef</a> <b>TriggerOutMode</b>                   | Set the trigger output mode. The default is rising edge.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">TriggerOutMode_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">TriggerOutPulsePolarity_TypeDef</a> <b>TriggerOutPulsePolarity</b> | Set the trigger output pulse polarity. The default is rising edge.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">TriggerOutPulsePolarity_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                                                                                                                |
| <a href="#">double</a> <b>TriggerLevel_dBm</b>                                 | Set the level trigger threshold.<br>Effective only when TriggerSource = Level.<br>Range: -70dBm to Reference Level..                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">double</a> <b>TriggerLevel_SafeTime</b>                            | Level trigger debounces safety time, in seconds.<br>Effective only when TriggerSource = Level.<br>Range: 0 to $(2^{32} - 1) \times (1.0/125 \text{ MHz}) \text{ s}$ .<br>If the valid level of the trigger signal lasts less than this value, the trigger is ignored.                                                  |
| <a href="#">double</a> <b>TriggerDelay</b>                                     | Set the trigger delay, in seconds.<br>After a trigger occurs, the action will be executed after this delay.<br>Range: 0 to $(2^{32} - 1) \times (1/125\text{MHz}) \text{ s}$ .                                                                                                                                         |
| <a href="#">double</a> <b>PreTriggerTime</b>                                   | Set the pre-trigger time, in seconds.<br>Range: 0 to $(2^{16} - 1) \times (1/125\text{MHz})\text{s}$ .<br>When a trigger occurs, data within this duration prior to the trigger is saved synchronously.                                                                                                                |
| <a href="#">TriggerTimerSync_TypeDef</a> <b>TriggerTimerSync</b>               | Set the synchronization of the trigger timer. The default is synchronized with the rising edge of the external trigger.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">TriggerTimerSync_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                                                                  |
| <a href="#">double</a> <b>TriggerTimer_Period</b>                              | Set the timer trigger period, in seconds.<br>Effective only when TriggerSource = Timer.<br>Range: 0 to $(2^{32} - 1) \times (1/125\text{MHz})\text{s}$ .                                                                                                                                                               |
| <a href="#">uint8_t</a> <b>EnableReTrigger</b>                                 | Automatic retriggering: enables the device to perform additional timed triggers after the initial trigger source is activated.<br>For example, after each external trigger, the device can automatically trigger 3 more times at 1ms intervals.                                                                        |

|                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                    | Effective only when TriggerMode = FixedPoints: 0 = disabled, 1 = enabled.                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>double</b> ReTrigger_Period                                     | Automatic retrigger period: sets the interval for additional triggers after each main trigger, in seconds.<br>Range: 0 to $(2^{32} - 1) \times (1/125\text{MHz})\text{s}$ .                                                       |
| <b>uint16_t</b> ReTrigger_Count                                    | Automatic retrigger count: sets the number of additional triggers to execute after each main trigger.<br>Range: 0 to $(2^{16} - 1)$ times.                                                                                        |
| <b>DataFormat_TypeDef</b><br><b>DataFormat</b>                     | Set the output data format of IQ data. The default is 16-bit format. Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">DataFormat_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                                         |
| <b>GainStrategy_TypeDef</b><br><b>GainStrategy</b>                 | Set the gain strategy. The default is LowNoise. Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">GainStrategy_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                                                            |
| <b>PreamplifierState_TypeDef</b><br><b>Preamplifier</b>            | Set the preamplifier operation. The default is automatic enable. Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">PreamplifierState_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                                      |
| <b>uint8_t</b> AnalogIFBWGrade                                     | Set the analog IF bandwidth mode.<br>0: SAW filter, 100MHz bandwidth, 20% filter skirt, provides good in-band flatness;<br>1: LC filter, 110MHz bandwidth, 10% filter skirt, provides better out-of-band suppression.             |
| <b>uint8_t</b> IFGainGrade                                         | Set the IF gain level. Higher levels correspond to higher IF gain.<br>For instruments with a maximum frequency $\leq 8.5\text{GHz}$ : range 0 to 11.<br>For instruments with a maximum frequency of 20GHz or 40GHz: range 0 to 3. |
| <b>uint8_t</b> EnableDebugMode                                     | Debug mode. Not recommended for general use in advanced applications. The default value is 0.                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>ReferenceClockSource_TypeDef</b><br><b>ReferenceClockSource</b> | Set the reference clock source. The default is the 10MHz internal clock. Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">ReferenceClockSource_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                           |
| <b>double</b> ReferenceClockFrequency                              | Set the reference clock frequency, in Hz.<br>Only 10MHz reference clock is supported.                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>uint8_t</b><br><b>EnableReferenceClockOut</b>                   | Enable reference clock output. Only supported on devices with a maximum frequency of 9GHz or above.<br>0: Do not output; 1: Output 10 MHz reference clock.                                                                        |
| <b>SystemClockSource_TypeDef</b><br><b>SystemClockSource</b>       | Set the system clock source. Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">SystemClockSource_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                                                                          |
| <b>double</b><br><b>ExternalSystemClockFrequency</b>               | External system clock frequency, in Hz.                                                                                                                                                                                           |

|                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>double NativeIQSampleRate_SPS</b>                   | <p>Set the native IQ sampling rate. The device can adjust its sampling rate using this parameter.</p> <p>If changing this parameter has no effect, the device does not support adjusting its sampling rate.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>uint8_t EnableIFAGC</b>                             | <p>IF AGC control. 0: AGC off, use MGC mode; 1: AGC on.</p> <p>If changing this parameter has no effect, the device does not support this feature.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>int8_t Atten</b>                                    | <p>Set the attenuation in dB to define the spectrum analyzer channel attenuation. The default is -1 (auto).</p> <p>Range: -1 to +33.</p> <p>When this value is not -1 (auto), it takes precedence over the reference level (RefLevel_dBm). In this case, the reference level is automatically set to: Attenuation - 10dBm.</p>                                                                                       |
| <b>DCCancelerMode_TypeDef</b><br><b>DCCancelerMode</b> | <p>Applicable to specific devices. Set the DC suppressor mode, with the default being the high-pass filter enabled.</p> <p>Enable this function to suppress DC components if a DC offset appears at the center frequency. If no DC component is present, this parameter does not need to be set.</p> <p>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">DCCancelerMode_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.</p> |
| <b>QDCMode_TypeDef</b><br><b>QDCMode</b>               | <p>Applicable to specific devices. Set the IQ amplitude and phase correction mode.</p> <p>If enabling the QDC function does not change the amplitude and phase characteristics of the IQ data, the device does not need to enable the QDC function.</p> <p>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">QDCMode_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.</p>                                                     |
| <b>float QDCIGain</b>                                  | <p>Applicable to specific devices. Set the normalized linear gain of the I channel.</p> <p>A value of 1.0 indicates no gain. Setting range: 0.8 to 1.2.</p> <p>Effective when QDCMode = QDCManualMode.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>float QDCQGain</b>                                  | <p>Applicable to specific devices. Set the normalized linear gain of the Q channel.</p> <p>A value of 1.0 indicates no gain. Setting range: 0.8 to 1.2.</p> <p>Effective when QDCMode = QDCManualMode.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>float QDCPhaseComp</b>                              | <p>Applicable to specific devices. Set the phase compensation coefficient.</p> <p>Setting range: -0.2 to +0.2.</p> <p>Effective when QDCMode = QDCManualMode.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>int8_t DCCIOffset</b>                               | <p>Applicable to specific devices. Set the DC offset of the I channel in LSB.</p> <p>Effective when DCCancelerMode = DCCManualOffsetMode</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>int8_t DCCQOffset</b>                               | <p>Applicable to specific devices. Set the DC offset of the Q channel in LSB.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

|                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                 | Effective when DCCancelerMode = DCCManualOffsetMode.                                                                                                                                  |
| <a href="#">LOOptimization_TypeDef</a><br><b>LOOptimization</b> | Set the local oscillator optimization. The default is automatic mode.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">LOOptimization_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details. |

## 25.18 IQS\_StreamInfo\_TypeDef

|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>double</b> Bandwidth        | The bandwidth of the receiver's physical channel or digital signal processing under the current configuration.                                                                                                   |
| <b>double</b> IQSampleRate     | The corresponding single-channel IQ sampling rate under the current configuration, in S/s (samples per second).                                                                                                  |
| <b>uint64_t</b> PacketCount    | The total number of data packets acquired per trigger under the current configuration.<br><br>Effective when TriggerMode = Fixedpoints.                                                                          |
| <b>uint64_t</b> StreamSamples  | When TriggerMode = Fixedpoints: indicates the total number of samples per trigger under the current configuration;<br>When TriggerMode = Adaptive: this value has no physical meaning; the return value is 0.    |
| <b>uint64_t</b> StreamDataSize | When TriggerMode = Fixedpoints: indicates the total number of data bytes per trigger under the current configuration;<br>When TriggerMode = Adaptive: this value has no physical meaning; the return value is 0. |
| <b>uint32_t</b> PacketSamples  | The number of sampling points contained in the data packets obtained each time IQS_GetIQStream is called.                                                                                                        |
| <b>uint32_t</b> PacketDataSize | The number of valid data bytes obtained each time IQS_GetIQStream is called.                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>uint32_t</b> GainParameter  | Gain-related parameters, where the 3rd byte indicates the state of the pre-amplifier.<br><br>PreAmplifierState (bits 23–16): 0 = off, 1 = on.                                                                    |

## 25.19 IQS/DET/RTA\_TriggerInfo\_TypeDef

|                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>uint64_t</b><br><b>SysTimerCountOfFirstDataPoint</b>    | The system time counter value corresponding to the first data point in the data packet.<br><br>After the device powers on, the internal timer starts counting with an 8ns period. The returned system timestamp is the value of this counter at that moment. |
| <b>uint16_t</b> InPacketTriggeredDataSize                  | The number of valid trigger data bytes in the data packet.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>uint16_t</b> InPacketTriggerEdges                       | The number of edges contained in the data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>uint32_t</b><br><b>StartDataIndexOfTriggerEdges[25]</b> | The offset of each trigger edge relative to the first point of the data packet.                                                                                                                                                                              |

|                                                   |                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">uint64_t</a> SysTimerCountOfEdges[25] | The system timestamp corresponding to each trigger edge in the data packet. |
| <a href="#">int8_t</a> EdgeType[25]               | The polarity of each trigger edge in the data packet.                       |

## 25.20 IQStream\_TypeDef

|                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">void*</a> AlternIQStream                          | <p>Return the time-domain IQ data packet (data within the packet is stored in the order IQIQIQ...). Each complete data packet has a fixed size of 64,968 bytes.</p> <p>When the IQ data type is set to <a href="#">int8_t</a>, the I and Q channels each contain 32,484 points, with 1 byte per point;</p> <p>When the IQ data type is set to <a href="#">int16_t</a>, the I and Q channels each contain 16,242 points, with 2 bytes per point.;</p> <p>When the IQ data type is set to <a href="#">int32_t</a>, the I and Q channels each contain 8,121 points, with 4 bytes per point.</p> |
| <a href="#">float</a> IQS_ScaleToV                            | The coefficient used to convert the raw time-domain data acquired by the ADC into absolute voltage (V).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <a href="#">float</a> MaxPower_dBm                            | Outputs the maximum power value in the current data packet, in dBm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <a href="#">uint32_t</a> MaxIndex                             | The index of the maximum power in the data packet, i.e., the position of the sample point corresponding to this value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <a href="#">IQS_Profile_TypeDef</a><br><b>IQS_Profile</b>     | <p>Configuration information of the data.</p> <p>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">IQS_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <a href="#">IQS_StreamInfo_TypeDef</a><br><b>StreamInfo</b>   | <p>Format information of the data.</p> <p>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">IQS_StreamInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">IQS_TriggerInfo_TypeDef</a><br><b>TriggerInfo</b> | <p>Trigger information of the data.</p> <p>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">IQS/DET/RTA_TriggerInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <a href="#">DeviceInfo_TypeDef</a><br><b>DeviceInfo</b>       | <p>Device information of the data.</p> <p>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">DeviceInfo_TypeDef</a> structure for details.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <a href="#">DeviceState_TypeDef</a><br><b>DeviceState</b>     | <p>Device status information of the data.</p> <p>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">DeviceState_TypeDef</a> structure for details.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## 25.21 DET\_Profile\_TypeDef

|                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">double</a> CenterFreq_Hz                                       | Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">IQS_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                                                                |
| <a href="#">double</a> RefLevel_dBm                                        |                                                                                                                                                          |
| <a href="#">uint32_t</a> DecimateFactor                                    |                                                                                                                                                          |
| <a href="#">RxPort_TypeDef</a> RxPort                                      |                                                                                                                                                          |
| <a href="#">uint32_t</a> BusTimeout_ms                                     |                                                                                                                                                          |
| <a href="#">DET_TriggerSource_TypeDef</a><br>TriggerSource                 |                                                                                                                                                          |
| <a href="#">TriggerEdge_TypeDef</a> TriggerEdge                            |                                                                                                                                                          |
| <a href="#">TriggerMode_TypeDef</a><br>TriggerMode                         |                                                                                                                                                          |
| <a href="#">uint64_t</a> TriggerLength                                     |                                                                                                                                                          |
| <a href="#">TriggerOutMode_TypeDef</a><br>TriggerOutMode                   |                                                                                                                                                          |
| <a href="#">TriggerOutPulsePolarity_TypeDef</a><br>TriggerOutPulsePolarity |                                                                                                                                                          |
| <a href="#">double</a> TriggerLevel_dBm                                    |                                                                                                                                                          |
| <a href="#">double</a> TriggerLevel_SafeTime                               |                                                                                                                                                          |
| <a href="#">double</a> TriggerDelay                                        |                                                                                                                                                          |
| <a href="#">double</a> PreTriggerTime                                      |                                                                                                                                                          |
| <a href="#">TriggerTimerSync_TypeDef</a><br>TriggerTimerSync               |                                                                                                                                                          |
| <a href="#">double</a> TriggerTimer_Period                                 |                                                                                                                                                          |
| <a href="#">uint8_t</a> EnableReTrigger                                    |                                                                                                                                                          |
| <a href="#">double</a> ReTrigger_Period                                    |                                                                                                                                                          |
| <a href="#">uint16_t</a> ReTrigger_Count                                   |                                                                                                                                                          |
| <a href="#">Detector_TypeDef</a> Detector                                  | Set the detector. The default is sample detection.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">Detector_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details. |
| <a href="#">uint16_t</a> DetectRatio                                       | Set the DET trace detection ratio. The detector processes the power trace, generating one output trace point for every DetectRatio raw data points.      |
| <a href="#">GainStrategy_TypeDef</a><br>GainStrategy                       | Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">IQS_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                                                                |
| <a href="#">PreamplifierState_TypeDef</a><br>Preamplifier                  |                                                                                                                                                          |

|                                                                      |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">uint8_t</a> AnalogIFBWGrade                              |  |
| <a href="#">uint8_t</a> IFGainGrade                                  |  |
| <a href="#">uint8_t</a> EnableDebugMode                              |  |
| <a href="#">ReferenceClockSource_TypeDef</a><br>ReferenceClockSource |  |
| <a href="#">double</a> ReferenceClockFrequency                       |  |
| <a href="#">uint8_t</a><br>EnableReferenceClockOut                   |  |
| <a href="#">SystemClockSource_TypeDef</a><br>SystemClockSource       |  |
| <a href="#">double</a><br>ExternalSystemClockFrequency               |  |
| <a href="#">int8_t</a> Atten                                         |  |
| <a href="#">uint8_t</a> EnableIFAGC                                  |  |
| <a href="#">DCCancelerMode_TypeDef</a><br>DCCancelerMode             |  |
| <a href="#">QDCMode_TypeDef</a><br>QDCMode                           |  |
| <a href="#">float</a> QDCIGain                                       |  |
| <a href="#">float</a> QDCQGain                                       |  |
| <a href="#">float</a> QDCPhaseComp                                   |  |
| <a href="#">int8_t</a> DCCIOffset                                    |  |
| <a href="#">int8_t</a> DCCQOffset                                    |  |
| <a href="#">LOOptimization_TypeDef</a><br>LOOptimization             |  |

## 25.22 [DET\\_StreamInfo\\_TypeDef](#)

|                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">uint64_t</a> PacketCount    | The total number of data packets acquired per trigger under the current configuration.<br>Effective when TriggerMode = Fixedpoints.                                                                           |
| <a href="#">uint64_t</a> StreamSamples  | When TriggerMode = Fixedpoints: indicates the total number of samples per trigger under the current configuration;<br>When TriggerMode = Adaptive: this value has no physical meaning; the return value is 0. |
| <a href="#">uint64_t</a> StreamDataSize | When TriggerMode = Fixedpoints: indicates the total number of data bytes per trigger under the current configuration;                                                                                         |

|                                         |                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                         | When TriggerMode = Adaptive: this value has no physical meaning; the return value is 0.                                                                      |
| <a href="#">uint32_t</a> PacketSamples  | The number of data points contained in a single data packet, i.e., the number of samples in the data packet obtained each time DET_GetPowerStream is called. |
| <a href="#">uint32_t</a> PacketDataSize | The number of data bytes contained in a single data packet, i.e., the number of bytes obtained each time DET_GetPowerStream is called.                       |
| <a href="#">double</a> TimeResolution   | Time resolution of the data points, in seconds.                                                                                                              |
| <a href="#">uint32_t</a> GainParameter  | Gain-related parameters, where the 3rd byte indicates the state of the pre-amplifier.<br><br>PreAmplifierState (bits 23–16): 0 = off, 1 = on.                |

## 25.23 ZSP\_Profile\_TypeDef

|                                                                            |                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">double</a> CenterFreq_Hz                                       | Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">IQS_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| <a href="#">double</a> RefLevel_dBm                                        |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">uint32_t</a> DecimateFactor                                    |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">RxPort_TypeDef</a> RxPort                                      |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">uint32_t</a> BusTimeout_ms                                     |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">DET_TriggerSource_TypeDef</a><br>TriggerSource                 |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">TriggerEdge_TypeDef</a> TriggerEdge                            |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">TriggerMode_TypeDef</a><br>TriggerMode                         |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">uint64_t</a> TriggerLength                                     |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">TriggerOutMode_TypeDef</a><br>TriggerOutMode                   |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">TriggerOutPulsePolarity_TypeDef</a><br>TriggerOutPulsePolarity |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">double</a> TriggerLevel_dBm                                    |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">double</a> TriggerLevel_SafeTime                               |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">double</a> TriggerDelay                                        |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">double</a> PreTriggerTime                                      |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">TriggerTimerSync_TypeDef</a><br>TriggerTimerSync               |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">double</a> TriggerTimer_Period                                 |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">uint8_t</a> EnableReTrigger                                    |                                                                                           |

|                                                                      |                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <a href="#">double</a> ReTrigger_Period                              |                              |
| <a href="#">uint16_t</a> ReTrigger_Count                             |                              |
| <a href="#">Detector_TypeDef</a> Detector                            |                              |
| <a href="#">uint16_t</a> DetectRatio                                 |                              |
| <a href="#">GainStrategy_TypeDef</a><br>GainStrategy                 |                              |
| <a href="#">PreamplifierState_TypeDef</a><br>Preamplifier            |                              |
| <a href="#">uint8_t</a> AnalogIFBWGrade                              |                              |
| <a href="#">uint8_t</a> IFGainGrade                                  |                              |
| <a href="#">uint8_t</a> EnableDebugMode                              |                              |
| <a href="#">ReferenceClockSource_TypeDef</a><br>ReferenceClockSource |                              |
| <a href="#">double</a> ReferenceClockFrequency                       |                              |
| <a href="#">uint8_t</a><br>EnableReferenceClockOut                   |                              |
| <a href="#">SystemClockSource_TypeDef</a><br>SystemClockSource       |                              |
| <a href="#">double</a><br>ExternalSystemClockFrequency               |                              |
| <a href="#">int8_t</a> Atten                                         |                              |
| <a href="#">DCCancelerMode_TypeDef</a><br>DCCancelerMode             |                              |
| <a href="#">QDCMode_TypeDef</a><br>QDCMode                           |                              |
| <a href="#">float</a> QDCIGain                                       |                              |
| <a href="#">float</a> QDCQGain                                       |                              |
| <a href="#">float</a> QDCPhaseComp                                   |                              |
| <a href="#">int8_t</a> DCCIOffset                                    |                              |
| <a href="#">int8_t</a> DCCQOffset                                    |                              |
| <a href="#">LOOptimization_TypeDef</a><br>LOOptimization             |                              |
| <a href="#">double</a> RBW_Hz                                        | Resolution Bandwidth, in Hz. |
| <a href="#">double</a> VBW_Hz                                        | Video Bandwidth, in Hz.      |
| <a href="#">VBWMode_TypeDef</a> VBWMode                              | VBW update mode.             |

|                                                               |                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                               | Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">VBWMode_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                               |
| <a href="#">RBWFilterType_TypeDef</a><br><b>RBWFilterType</b> | RBW filter type.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">RBWFilterType_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details. |

## 25.24 RTA\_Profile\_TypeDef

|                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">double</a> CenterFreq_Hz                       | Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">SWP_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <a href="#">double</a> RefLevel_dBm                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <a href="#">double</a> RBW_Hz                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <a href="#">double</a> VBW_Hz                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <a href="#">RBWMode_TypeDef</a> RBWMode                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <a href="#">VBWMode_TypeDef</a> VBWMode                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <a href="#">uint32_t</a> DecimateFactor                    | Set the decimation factor. Range: $2^n$ ( $n = 1$ to $12$ ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <a href="#">Window_TypeDef</a> Window                      | Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">SWP_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <a href="#">SweepTimeMode_TypeDef</a><br>SweepTimeMode     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <a href="#">double</a> SweepTime                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <a href="#">Detector_TypeDef</a> Detector                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <a href="#">TraceDetectMode_TypeDef</a><br>TraceDetectMode |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <a href="#">TraceDetector_TypeDef</a><br>TraceDetector     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <a href="#">uint32_t</a> TraceDetectRatio                  | Trace detection ratio. Range: $[1, 2^{32} - 1]$ .<br><br>Defines the mapping ratio between the original sampling points and the output trace points. The trace detector extracts one valid data point from the original spectrum sequence for every TraceDetectRatio data points, and uses it as part of the output trace. |
| <a href="#">RxPort_TypeDef</a> RxPort                      | Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">IQS_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <a href="#">uint32_t</a> BusTimeout_ms                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <a href="#">RTA_TriggerSource_TypeDef</a><br>TriggerSource |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <a href="#">TriggerEdge_TypeDef</a> TriggerEdge            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <a href="#">TriggerMode_TypeDef</a><br>TriggerMode         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <a href="#">double</a> TriggerAcqTime                      | Defines the data acquisition duration after a single trigger event, unit: s. Range: $\geq 256$ ns.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

|                                                                            |                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                            | Valid only when TriggerMode = Fixedpoints.                                                |
| <a href="#">TriggerOutMode_TypeDef</a><br>TriggerOutMode                   | Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">IQS_Profile_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| <a href="#">TriggerOutPulsePolarity_TypeDef</a><br>TriggerOutPulsePolarity |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">double</a> TriggerLevel_dBm                                    |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">double</a> TriggerLevel_SafeTime                               |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">double</a> TriggerDelay                                        |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">double</a> PreTriggerTime                                      |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">TriggerTimerSync_TypeDef</a><br>TriggerTimerSync               |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">double</a> TriggerTimer_Period                                 |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">uint8_t</a> EnableReTrigger                                    |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">double</a> ReTrigger_Period                                    |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">uint16_t</a> ReTrigger_Count                                   |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">GainStrategy_TypeDef</a><br>GainStrategy                       |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">PreamplifierState_TypeDef</a><br>Preamplifier                  |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">uint8_t</a> AnalogIFBWGrade                                    |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">uint8_t</a> IFGainGrade                                        |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">uint8_t</a> EnableDebugMode                                    |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">ReferenceClockSource_TypeDef</a><br>ReferenceClockSource       |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">double</a> ReferenceClockFrequency                             |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">uint8_t</a> EnableReferenceClockOut                            |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">SystemClockSource_TypeDef</a><br>SystemClockSource             |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">double</a><br>ExternalSystemClockFrequency                     |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">int8_t</a> Atten                                               |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">uint8_t</a> EnableIFAGC                                        |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">DCCancelerMode_TypeDef</a><br>DCCancelerMode                   |                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">QDCMode_TypeDef</a><br>QDCMode                                 |                                                                                           |

|                                                 |  |
|-------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>float</b> QDCIGain                           |  |
| <b>float</b> QDCQGain                           |  |
| <b>float</b> QDCPhaseComp                       |  |
| <b>int8_t</b> DCCIOffset                        |  |
| <b>int8_t</b> DCCQOffset                        |  |
| <b>LOOptimization_TypeDef</b><br>LOOptimization |  |

## 25.25 RTA\_FrameInfo\_TypeDef

|                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>double</b> StartFrequency_Hz    | Start frequency of the spectrum, unit: Hz.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>double</b> StopFrequency_Hz     | Stop frequency of the spectrum, unit: Hz.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>double</b> POI                  | Minimum signal duration for 100% probability of intercept, unit: s.                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>double</b> TraceTimestampStep   | Timestamp increment between traces within each data packet. (The overall packet timestamp is SysTimerCountOfFirstDataPoint in TriggerInfo.)                                                                 |
| <b>double</b> TimeResolution       | Sampling interval of each time-domain data point, also the timestamp resolution.                                                                                                                            |
| <b>double</b> PacketAcqTime        | Acquisition time corresponding to each data packet, unit: s.                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>uint32_t</b> PacketCount        | Total number of data packets corresponding to the current configuration. Valid only when TriggerMode = Fixedpoints.                                                                                         |
| <b>uint32_t</b> PacketFrame        | Number of valid frames in each data packet.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>uint32_t</b> FFTSize            | Number of points used for FFT per frame.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>uint32_t</b> FrameWidth         | Number of valid points after FFT frame truncation, corresponding to the display points of each trace in the data packet. This can be used as the X-axis point count (width) of the probability density map. |
| <b>uint32_t</b> FrameHeight        | Spectrum amplitude range corresponding to each FFT frame. This can be used as the Y-axis point count (height) of the probability density map.                                                               |
| <b>uint32_t</b> PacketSamplePoints | Number of acquisition points per data packet.                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>uint32_t</b> PacketValidPoints  | Number of valid frequency-domain data points in each data packet: PacketFrame × FrameWidth.                                                                                                                 |
| <b>uint32_t</b> MaxDensityValue    | Maximum accumulated value of a single pixel in the probability density bitmap.                                                                                                                              |
| <b>uint32_t</b> GainParameter      | Gain-related parameters, where the third byte indicates the preamplifier state.<br>PreAmplifierState (23 to 16 Bit)<br>0: Off; 1: On.                                                                       |

## 25.26 RTA\_PlotInfo\_TypeDef

|                                     |                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>float</b> ScaleTodBm             | Compression caused by conversion from linear power to logarithmic power. The absolute power of the trace equals SpectrumStream[] × ScaleTodBm + OffsetTodBm. |
| <b>float</b> OffsetTodBm            | Offset used to convert relative power to absolute power. The absolute power axis range (Y-axis) of the bitmap equals FrameHeight × ScaleTodBm + OffsetTodBm. |
| <b>uint64_t</b> SpectrumBitmapIndex | Acquisition count of the probability density map. When multiple probability density maps need to be overlaid, this field can be used as the overlay index.   |

## 25.27 Demod\_Profile\_TypeDef

|                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>uint64_t</b> SamplePoints                         | Number of sampling points.<br>Range: [16384, 320000]. It is recommended to set to $2000 \times \text{SamplingRate} / \text{SymbolRate}$ . For demodulating 128QAM and 256QAM signals, it is recommended to set to $4000 \times \text{SamplingRate} / \text{SymbolRate}$ . |
| <b>double</b> SampleRate                             | Sampling rate, Hz.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>double</b> SymbolRate                             | Symbol rate, sym/s. Range: [ $\text{SamplingRate} / 64$ , $\text{SamplingRate} / 4$ ].                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Demod_ModType_TypeDef</b><br><b>ModType</b>       | Sets the modulation type of the signal to be demodulated. Supported types: 2ASK / 2FSK / 4FSK / GMSK / BPSK / QPSK / 8PSK / 16QAM / 32QAM / 64QAM / 128QAM / 256QAM.                                                                                                      |
| <b>Demod_FilterType_TypeDef</b><br><b>FilterType</b> | Set the filter type. Currently, only Root Raised Cosine (RRC) filter is supported.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">Demod_FilterType_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                                                      |
| <b>double</b> FilterAlpha                            | Filter roll-off factor. Range: [0.01, 0.99].                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## 25.28 DemodInfo\_TypeDef

|                                   |                                                           |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>double*</b> eDiagram           | Starting memory address of the eye diagram data.          |
| <b>uint32_t</b> eDiagram_Len      | Length of the eye diagram data.                           |
| <b>double*</b> I_constellation    | Starting memory address of the I-path constellation data. |
| <b>double*</b> Q_constellation    | Starting memory address of the Q-path constellation data. |
| <b>uint32_t</b> constellation_Len | Length of the constellation data.                         |
| <b>int32_t*</b> bitStream         | Starting memory address of the bitstream data.            |
| <b>uint32_t</b> bitStream_Len     | Length of the bitstream data.                             |
| <b>int32_t*</b> symbol            | Starting memory address of the symbol stream data.        |

|                                |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>uint32_t</b> symbol_Len     | Length of the symbol stream data.                                                                          |
| <b>double*</b> EVM             | Starting memory address of the EVM data (also used for FSK Error and ASK Error).                           |
| <b>uint32_t</b> EVM_Len        | Length of the EVM data.                                                                                    |
| <b>double</b> EVM_RMS          | Root Mean Square (RMS) EVM, %.                                                                             |
| <b>double</b> EVM_MAX          | Peak EVM, %.                                                                                               |
| <b>double*</b> PhaseError      | Starting memory address of phase error data, unit: degrees.                                                |
| <b>uint32_t</b> PhaseError_Len | Length of phase error data.                                                                                |
| <b>double</b> PhaseError_RMS   | Root Mean Square (RMS) phase error, unit: degrees.                                                         |
| <b>double</b> PhaseError_MAX   | Peak phase error, unit: degrees.                                                                           |
| <b>double*</b> MagError        | Starting memory address of amplitude error data.                                                           |
| <b>uint32_t</b> MagError_Len   | Length of amplitude error data.                                                                            |
| <b>double</b> MagError_RMS     | Root Mean Square (RMS) amplitude error, %.                                                                 |
| <b>double</b> MagError_MAX     | Peak amplitude error, %.                                                                                   |
| <b>double</b> FreqError        | Frequency error, carrier frequency offset relative to the center frequency, also CarrFreqOffset, unit: Hz. |
| <b>double</b> IQ_Offset        | IQ offset, unit: dB, valid only in PSK and QAM modes.                                                      |
| <b>double</b> SNR              | Signal-to-Noise Ratio (SNR), unit: dB, valid only in PSK and QAM modes.                                    |
| <b>double</b> GainImb          | IQ gain imbalance, unit: dB, valid only in PSK and QAM modes.                                              |
| <b>double</b> QuadError        | IQ quadrature skew error, unit: degrees, valid only in PSK and QAM modes.                                  |
| <b>double</b> FSK_Deviation    | FSK frequency offset, unit: Hz.                                                                            |
| <b>double</b> CarrPower        | Carrier power, unit: dBm, valid only in ASK mode.                                                          |
| <b>double</b> ASK_Depth        | ASK modulation depth, %.                                                                                   |
| <b>double</b> AM_Depth         | AM modulation depth, %.                                                                                    |
| <b>double</b> FM_Deviation     | FM frequency deviation, unit: Hz.                                                                          |
| <b>double*</b> Phase           | Starting memory address of PM demodulated data.                                                            |
| <b>uint32_t</b> Phase_Len      | Length of PM demodulated data.                                                                             |
| <b>double*</b> Freq            | Starting memory address of FM demodulated data.                                                            |
| <b>uint32_t</b> Freq_Len       | Length of FM demodulated data.                                                                             |
| <b>double*</b> Amp             | Starting memory address of AM demodulated data.                                                            |
| <b>uint32_t</b> Amp_Len        | Length of AM demodulated data.                                                                             |
| <b>double*</b> SSB             | Starting memory address of SSB demodulated data, used for both upper and lower sidebands.                  |
| <b>uint32_t</b> SSB_Len        | Length of SSB demodulated data.                                                                            |

## 25.29 Demod\_SymbolMap\_TypeDef

|                |                                                                                        |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>float</b> I | X-axis coordinate, representing the real part of the symbol in the complex plane.      |
| <b>float</b> Q | Y-axis coordinate, representing the imaginary part of the symbol in the complex plane. |

## 25.30 Pulse\_Profile\_TypeDef

|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>uint32_t</b> ExpPulseNum    | Desired number of pulses to acquire. Range: [1, 500000].                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Unit_TypeDef</b> unit       | Unit of pulse data, dBm or V.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">Unit_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                                                                                              |
| <b>float*</b> Pulse            | Starting memory address of pulse data. The data unit depends on unit. When using the Pulse_Detect function, it should point to DET data. When using the Pulse_Detect_PM1 function, it should point to IQS data, and the data unit must be V. |
| <b>uint64_t</b> PulseSize      | Length of pulse data. Range: [10, 500000000].                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>double</b> TimeResolution_s | Time resolution of pulse data, unit: s.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>double</b> DetThreshold     | Pulse detection threshold, in the same unit as the data.                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## 25.31 PulseInfo\_TypeDef

|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>uint32_t</b> ActPulseNum                           | Actual number of pulses acquired. Based on this number, the detection result of each pulse can be obtained from the pointer variable.                                                                                                                     |
| <b>PulseTDParam_TypeDef*</b><br><b>PulseTDParam</b>   | Starting memory address of pulse detection time-domain parameters. The structure includes pulse width, period, duty cycle, etc., with all units in seconds.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">PulseTDParam_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| <b>PulseAMPParam_TypeDef*</b><br><b>PulseAMPParam</b> | Starting memory address of pulse detection amplitude parameters. The structure includes peak level, reference level, peak-to-base ratio, etc.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">PulseAMPParam_TypeDef</a> structure for details.              |
| <b>PulseEstParam_TypeDef*</b><br><b>PulseEstParam</b> | Starting memory address of pulse detection plotting parameters.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">PulseEstParam_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                                                                                            |
| <b>PulseStatsParam_TypeDef</b><br><b>PulseStats</b>   | Pulse detection statistics parameter structure, including minimum, maximum, and average period, etc., with all units in seconds.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">PulseStatsParam_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                         |

## 25.32 PulseInfoPM1\_TypeDef

|                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>uint32_t</b> ActPulseNum                                  | Actual number of pulses acquired. The detection result of each pulse can be obtained from the pointer variable based on this count.                                                                                                                             |
| <b>PulseTDPParam_TypeDef*</b><br><b>PulseTDPParam</b>        | Starting memory address of pulse detection time-domain parameters. The structure includes pulse width, period, duty cycle, etc., with all values in seconds.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">PulseTDPParam_TypeDef</a> structure for details. |
| <b>PulseAMPPParam_TypeDef*</b><br><b>PulseAMPPParam</b>      | Starting memory address of pulse detection amplitude parameters. The structure includes peak level, reference level, peak-to-base ratio, etc.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">PulseAMPPParam_TypeDef</a> structure for details.               |
| <b>PulseEstParam_TypeDef*</b><br><b>PulseEstParam</b>        | Starting memory address of pulse detection plotting parameters.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">PulseEstParam_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                                                                                              |
| <b>PulseStatsParam_TypeDef</b><br><b>PulseStats</b>          | Pulse detection statistics parameter structure, including minimum, maximum, and average period, etc., with all units in seconds.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">PulseStatsParam_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                           |
| <b>uint8_t*</b> Mod                                          | Pulse modulation type: 0 = CW, 1 = LFM.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>PulseFreqPhaseParam_TypeDef*</b><br><b>PulseFreqPhase</b> | Frequency and phase information of the pulse.<br><br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">PulseFreqPhaseParam_TypeDef</a> structure for details.                                                                                                          |

## 25.33 PulseTDPParam\_TypeDef

|                        |                       |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>double</b> RiseTime | Rise time, unit: s.   |
| <b>double</b> RiseEdge | Rising edge.          |
| <b>double</b> FallTime | Fall time, unit: s.   |
| <b>double</b> FallEdge | Falling edge.         |
| <b>double</b> Width    | Pulse width, unit: s. |
| <b>double</b> Period   | Period, unit: s.      |
| <b>float</b> DutyCycle | Duty cycle, %.        |

## 25.34 PulseAMPPParam\_TypeDef

|                            |                             |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>float</b> TopLevel_dBm  | Peak level, unit: dBm.      |
| <b>float</b> TopLevel_V    | Peak level, unit: V.        |
| <b>float</b> BaseLevel_dBm | Reference level, unit: dBm. |
| <b>float</b> BaseLevel_V   | Reference level, unit: V.   |

|                                |                                   |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>float</b> TopToBaseRatio_dB | Peak-to-base ratio, unit: dB.     |
| <b>float</b> TopToBaseDiff_V   | Peak-to-base difference, unit: V. |
| <b>float</b> Droop_dB          | Droop, unit: dB.                  |
| <b>float</b> Droop_V           | Droop, unit: V.                   |
| <b>float</b> Overshoot_dB      | Overshoot, unit: dB.              |
| <b>float</b> Overshoot_V       | Overshoot, unit: V.               |
| <b>float</b> Ripple_dB         | Ripple, unit: dB.                 |
| <b>float</b> Ripple_V          | Ripple, unit: V.                  |

### 25.35 PulseEstParam\_TypeDef

|                                    |                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>double</b> Level_10pct_Index[2] | Array index of the 10% level value, 0 for the rising edge index, 1 for the falling edge index. |
| <b>double</b> Level_50pct_Index[2] | Array index of the 50% level value, 0 for the rising edge index, 1 for the falling edge index. |
| <b>double</b> Level_90pct_Index[2] | Array index of the 90% level value, 0 for the rising edge index, 1 for the falling edge index. |
| <b>double</b> Level_95pct_Index[2] | Array index of the 95% level value, 0 for the rising edge index, 1 for the falling edge index. |
| <b>double</b> Width_25pct_Index    | Array index of the 25% pulse width position.                                                   |
| <b>double</b> Width_75pct_Index    | Array index of the 75% pulse width position.                                                   |
| <b>uint64_t</b> Start_Index        | Starting index of the inferred signal and noise data.                                          |
| <b>uint64_t</b> Size               | Length of the inferred signal and noise data.                                                  |
| <b>float*</b> Noise_dBm            | Starting memory address of the inferred noise data, unit: dBm.                                 |
| <b>float*</b> Noise_V              | Starting memory address of the inferred noise data, unit: V.                                   |
| <b>float*</b> Signal_dBm           | Starting memory address of the inferred signal data, unit: dBm.                                |
| <b>float*</b> Signal_V             | Starting memory address of the inferred signal data, unit: V.                                  |

### 25.36 PulseStatsParam\_TypeDef

|                                  |                                      |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>double</b> MinPRI             | Minimum period, unit: s.             |
| <b>double</b> MaxPRI             | Maximum period, unit: s.             |
| <b>double</b> MeanPRI            | Average period, unit: s.             |
| <b>double</b> MinPW              | Minimum pulse width, unit: s.        |
| <b>double</b> MaxPW              | Maximum pulse width, unit: s.        |
| <b>double</b> MeanPW             | Average pulse width, unit: s.        |
| <b>float</b> PRIDeviationPercent | Period deviation percentage, %.      |
| <b>float</b> PWDeviationPercent  | Pulse width deviation percentage, %. |

## 25.37 PulseFreqPhaseParam\_TypeDef

|                             |                           |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>double</b> FreqMean      | Mean frequency, unit: Hz. |
| <b>double</b> FreqErrorRMS  | Frequency error.          |
| <b>double</b> PhaseMean     | Mean phase.               |
| <b>double</b> PhaseErrorRMS | Phase error.              |

## 25.38 MSCAN\_Profile\_TypeDef

|                                           |                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>double</b> CenterFreq_Hz               | Center frequency, in Hz.                                                                                                     |
| <b>double</b> RefLevel_dBm                | Reference level, in dBm.                                                                                                     |
| <b>double</b> DwellTime                   | Dwell time for each frequency point.                                                                                         |
| <b>uint32_t</b> DecimateFactor            | Decimation factor of the time-domain data.                                                                                   |
| <b>uint32_t</b> FFTSize                   | Number of FFT points.                                                                                                        |
| <b>uint32_t</b> DetectCount               | Number of detections.                                                                                                        |
| <b>Detector_TypeDef</b> Detector          | Detection type.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">Detector_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.        |
| <b>IFAGC_TypedDef</b> IFAGC               | Enable IFAGC.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">IFAGC_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.             |
| <b>XPPSTrigger_TypeDef</b><br>XPPSTrigger | Enable XPPSTrigger.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">XPPSTrigger_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details. |
| <b>IQPlayBack_TypeDef</b><br>IQPlayBack   | Enable IQPlayBack.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">IQPlayBack_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.   |
| <b>Window_TypeDef</b> Window              | Windows type.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">Window_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.            |

## 25.39 MSCAN\_Info\_Typedef

|                               |                                                   |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <b>int32_t</b> SpectrumFrames | Number of frames in the spectrum.                 |
| <b>int32_t</b> SpectrumPoints | Number of points per spectrum frame.              |
| <b>int32_t</b> IQStreamPoints | Number of points in the IQ data.                  |
| <b>double</b> CenterFreq_Hz   | Center frequency, in Hz.                          |
| <b>double</b> Span_Hz         | Frequency span, in Hz.                            |
| <b>double</b> IQSampleRate    | IQ sampling rate under the current configuration. |

## 25.40 MSCAN\_Data\_Typedef

|                                 |                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>int64_t</b> RepeatIndex      | Current repetition index of the Element.                                                                                          |
| <b>int32_t</b> ElementIndex     | Index of the current Element.                                                                                                     |
| <b>int</b> Status               | Return status of the element processing.                                                                                          |
| <b>uint32_t</b> SpectrumFrames  | Actual number of spectrum frames.                                                                                                 |
| <b>uint32_t</b> SpectrumPoints  | Number of points per spectrum frame.                                                                                              |
| <b>uint32_t</b> IQStreamPoints  | Actual number of IQ data points.                                                                                                  |
| <b>float</b> ScaleTodBm         | Compression caused by converting linear power to logarithmic power. Absolute power = SpectrumStream[] × ScaleTodBm + OffsetTodBm. |
| <b>float</b> OffsetTodBm        | Offset used to convert relative power to absolute power.                                                                          |
| <b>float</b> ScaleToV           | Coefficient for converting <b>int16</b> IQ data to absolute voltage (V).                                                          |
| <b>uint8_t*</b> SpectrumStream  | Spectrum data (user needs to allocate memory; required size = frames × points).                                                   |
| <b>int16_t*</b> IQStream        | IQ data (user needs to allocate memory; required size = number of IQ data points).                                                |
| <b>double</b> Temperature       | Device temperature, °C = 0.01 × Temperature.                                                                                      |
| <b>double</b> SysTimeStamp      | System timestamp corresponding to the current data packet, in seconds.                                                            |
| <b>double</b> AbsoluteTimeStamp | Absolute timestamp corresponding to the current data packet.                                                                      |
| <b>double</b> Latitude          | Latitude corresponding to the current data packet; positive for north latitude and negative for south latitude.                   |
| <b>double</b> Longitude         | Longitude corresponding to the current data packet; positive for east longitude and negative for west longitude.                  |
| <b>double</b> Altitude          | Altitude corresponding to the current data packet, in meters.                                                                     |
| <b>double</b> SATHealth         | Health (SNR) of the currently used GNSS satellites.                                                                               |
| <b>double</b> RefClkFreqOffset  | Offset of the current device reference clock frequency relative to the GNSS frequency, in ppm.                                    |
| <b>uint64_t</b> nsSinceEpoch    | Nanosecond-level system timestamp corresponding to the current data packet.                                                       |

## 25.41 AMDemodParam\_TypeDef

|                                   |                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>float*</b> DemodWaveform       | Demodulated waveform array, unit: %, length specified by DemodWaveformSize.            |
| <b>float*</b> AFSpectrum_ModDepth | Audio spectrum amplitude array, length = DemodWaveformSize / 2, linear scale, unit: %. |
| <b>double*</b> AFSpectrum_Freq    | Frequency array corresponding to the audio spectrum, unit: Hz.                         |

|                                   |                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>uint32_t</b> DemodWaveformSize | Number of sampling points of the demodulated waveform.                              |
| <b>float</b> ModDepth             | Average modulation depth, unit: %.                                                  |
| <b>float</b> ModDepthPeakPos      | Positive peak modulation depth (Peak+), unit: %.                                    |
| <b>float</b> ModDepthPeakNeg      | Negative peak modulation depth average (Peak-), unit: %.                            |
| <b>float</b> ModDepthHalfPeak     | Half-peak modulation depth average $((\text{Peak+} - \text{Peak-}) / 2)$ , unit: %. |
| <b>float</b> ModDepthRMS          | RMS modulation depth average, unit: %.                                              |
| <b>float</b> CarrierPower         | Carrier power, unit: dBm.                                                           |
| <b>double</b> ModRate             | Modulation rate, unit: Hz.                                                          |
| <b>float</b> SINAD                | Signal-to-noise and distortion ratio (SINAD), unit: dB.                             |
| <b>float</b> RMSPower             | RMS power, unit: dBm.                                                               |
| <b>double</b> FreqError           | Frequency error, unit: Hz.                                                          |
| <b>float</b> SNR                  | Signal-to-noise ratio (SNR), unit: dB.                                              |
| <b>float</b> DistTotalVrms        | Total distortion ratio (RMS), unit: %.                                              |
| <b>float</b> THD                  | Total harmonic distortion (THD), unit: %.                                           |
| <b>float</b> PEP                  | Peak Envelope Power (PEP), unit: dBm.                                               |

## 25.42 FMDemodParam\_TypeDef

|                                    |                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>float*</b> DemodWaveform        | Demodulated waveform array, unit: Hz, length specified by DemodWaveformSize.            |
| <b>float*</b> AFSpectrum_Deviation | Audio spectrum amplitude array, length = DemodWaveformSize / 2, linear scale, unit: Hz. |
| <b>double*</b> AFSpectrum_Freq     | Frequency array corresponding to the audio spectrum, unit: Hz.                          |
| <b>uint32_t</b> DemodWaveformSize  | Number of sampling points of the demodulated waveform.                                  |
| <b>float</b> Deviation             | Frequency deviation (Deviation), unit: Hz.                                              |
| <b>float</b> DeviationPeakPos      | Positive peak frequency deviation (Peak+), unit: Hz.                                    |
| <b>float</b> DeviationPeakNeg      | Negative peak frequency deviation average (Peak-), unit: Hz.                            |
| <b>float</b> DeviationHalfPeak     | Half-peak frequency deviation average $((\text{Peak+} - \text{Peak-}) / 2)$ , unit: Hz. |
| <b>float</b> DeviationRMS          | RMS frequency deviation average, unit: Hz.                                              |
| <b>float</b> CarrierPower          | Carrier power, unit: dBm.                                                               |
| <b>double</b> CarrierFreqErr       | Carrier frequency error, unit: Hz.                                                      |
| <b>double</b> ModRate              | Modulation rate, unit: Hz.                                                              |
| <b>float</b> SINAD                 | Signal-to-noise and distortion ratio (SINAD), unit: dB.                                 |
| <b>float</b> SNR                   | Signal-to-noise ratio, unit: dB.                                                        |
| <b>float</b> DistTotalVrms         | Total distortion ratio, unit: %.                                                        |
| <b>float</b> THD                   | Total harmonic distortion, unit: %.                                                     |

## 25.43 ASG\_Profile\_TypeDef

|                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>double CenterFreq_Hz</b>                              | Center frequency in fixed-point mode (SIG_Fixed), unit: Hz.<br>Input range: 1 MHz to 1 GHz, step: 1 Hz.                                                                                                                      |
| <b>double Level_dBm</b>                                  | Output power in fixed-point mode (SIG_Fixed), unit: dBm.<br>Input range: -50 to 0 dBm, step: 0.25 dB.                                                                                                                        |
| <b>double StartFreq_Hz</b>                               | Start frequency in frequency sweep mode (SIG_FreqSweep_x), unit: Hz.<br>Input range: 1 MHz to 1 GHz, step: 1 Hz.                                                                                                             |
| <b>double StopFreq_Hz</b>                                | Stop frequency in frequency sweep mode (SIG_FreqSweep_x), unit: Hz.<br>Input range: 1 MHz to 1 GHz, step: 1 Hz.                                                                                                              |
| <b>double StepFreq_Hz</b>                                | Frequency step in frequency sweep mode (SIG_FreqSweep_x), unit: Hz.<br>Input range: 1 Hz to 1 GHz, step: 1 Hz.                                                                                                               |
| <b>double StartLevel_dBm</b>                             | Start power in power sweep mode, unit: dBm.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>double StopLevel_dBm</b>                              | Stop power in power sweep mode, unit: dBm.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>double StepLevel_dBm</b>                              | Power step in power sweep mode, unit: dBm.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>double DwellTime_s</b>                                | Dwell time in frequency sweep or power sweep mode, unit: s.<br>Effective when the trigger source is BUS. Input range: 0 to 1000000, step: 1.                                                                                 |
| <b>double ReferenceClockFrequency</b>                    | Reference clock frequency setting, effective for both internal and external references.                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>ReferenceClockSource_TypeDef ReferenceClockSource</b> | Reference clock source selection, used to specify whether to use the internal or external reference clock.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">ReferenceClockSource_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details. |
| <b>ASG_Port_TypeDef Port</b>                             | Output port selection of the analog signal source.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">ASG_Port_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                                                     |
| <b>ASG_Mode_TypeDef Mode</b>                             | Signal source operating mode selection.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">ASG_Mode_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                                                                |
| <b>ASG_TriggerSource_TypeDef TriggerSource</b>           | Signal source trigger input configuration. The default setting is free-run.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">ASG_TriggerSource_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.                                   |

|                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">ASG_TriggerInMode_TypeDef</a><br>TriggerInMode   | Signal source trigger input mode configuration. The default setting is single-point trigger.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">ASG_TriggerInMode_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details. |
| <a href="#">ASG_TriggerOutMode_TypeDef</a><br>TriggerOutMode | Signal source trigger output mode configuration. The default setting is no output.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">ASG_TriggerOutMode_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.          |

## 25.44 ASG\_Info\_TypeDef

|                                      |                         |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <a href="#">uint32_t</a> SweepPoints | Number of sweep points. |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|

## 25.45 TraceAnalysisResult\_IP3\_TypeDef

|                                         |                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">double</a> LowToneFreq      | Low-tone signal frequency, unit depends on the data source.                                                                  |
| <a href="#">double</a> HighToneFreq     | High-tone signal frequency, unit depends on the data source.                                                                 |
| <a href="#">double</a> LowIM3PFreq      | Low-frequency third-order intermodulation product frequency, unit depends on the data source.                                |
| <a href="#">double</a> HighIM3PFreq     | High-frequency third-order intermodulation product frequency, unit depends on the data source.                               |
| <a href="#">float</a> LowTonePower_dBm  | Low-tone signal power, unit: dBm.                                                                                            |
| <a href="#">float</a> HighTonePower_dBm | High-tone signal power, unit: dBm.                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">float</a> TonePowerDiff_dB  | Difference between low-tone and high-tone power.                                                                             |
| <a href="#">float</a> LowIM3P_dBc       | Amplitude of the low-frequency third-order intermodulation product relative to the strongest fundamental signal, unit: dBc.  |
| <a href="#">float</a> HighIM3P_dBc      | Amplitude of the high-frequency third-order intermodulation product relative to the strongest fundamental signal, unit: dBc. |
| <a href="#">float</a> IP3_dBm           | Calculated third-order intercept point (IP3), unit: dBm.                                                                     |

## 25.46 TraceAnalysisResult\_IP2\_TypeDef

|                                         |                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">double</a> LowToneFreq      | Low-tone signal frequency, unit depends on the data source.                                                    |
| <a href="#">double</a> HighToneFreq     | High-tone signal frequency, unit depends on the data source.                                                   |
| <a href="#">double</a> IM2PFreq         | Second-order intermodulation product frequency, unit depends on the data source.                               |
| <a href="#">float</a> LowTonePower_dBm  | Low-tone signal power, unit: dBm.                                                                              |
| <a href="#">float</a> HighTonePower_dBm | High-tone signal power, unit: dBm.                                                                             |
| <a href="#">float</a> TonePowerDiff_dB  | Difference between low-tone and high-tone power.                                                               |
| <a href="#">float</a> IM2P_dBc          | Amplitude of the second-order intermodulation product relative to the strongest fundamental signal, unit: dBc. |
| <a href="#">float</a> IP2_dBm           | Calculated second-order intercept point (IP2), unit: dBm.                                                      |

## 25.47 DSP\_ChannelPowerInfo\_TypeDef

|                                   |                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>float</b> ChannelPower_dBm     | Total power within the channel, unit: dBm.                              |
| <b>float</b> PowerDensity         | Channel power density, unit: dBm/Hz.                                    |
| <b>float</b> ChannelPeakIndex     | Trace index corresponding to the power peak within the channel.         |
| <b>double</b> ChannelPeakFreq_Hz  | Frequency corresponding to the power peak within the channel, unit: Hz. |
| <b>float</b> ChannelPeakPower_dBm | Power peak within the channel, unit: dBm.                               |

## 25.48 TraceAnalysisResult\_XdB\_TypeDef

|                               |                                                                 |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>double</b> XdBBandWidth_Hz | XdB bandwidth, unit: Hz.                                        |
| <b>double</b> CenterFreq_Hz   | Center frequency corresponding to the XdB bandwidth, unit: Hz.  |
| <b>double</b> StartFreq_Hz    | Start frequency of the XdB bandwidth, unit: Hz.                 |
| <b>double</b> StopFreq_Hz     | Stop frequency of the XdB bandwidth, unit: Hz.                  |
| <b>float</b> StartPower_dBm   | Power at the start frequency of the XdB bandwidth, unit: dBm.   |
| <b>float</b> StopPower_dBm    | Power at the stop frequency of the XdB bandwidth, unit: dBm.    |
| <b>uint32_t</b> PeakIndex     | Trace index of the peak within the XdB bandwidth range.         |
| <b>double</b> PeakFreq_Hz     | Frequency of the peak within the XdB bandwidth range, unit: Hz. |
| <b>float</b> PeakPower_dBm    | Power of the peak within the XdB bandwidth range, unit: dBm.    |

## 25.49 TraceAnalysisResult\_OBW\_TypeDef

|                                 |                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>double</b> OccupiedBandWidth | Occupied bandwidth, unit: Hz.                                      |
| <b>double</b> CenterFreq_Hz     | Center frequency of the occupied bandwidth, unit: Hz.              |
| <b>double</b> StartFreq_Hz      | Start frequency of the occupied bandwidth, unit: Hz.               |
| <b>double</b> StopFreq_Hz       | Stop frequency of the occupied bandwidth, unit: Hz.                |
| <b>float</b> StartPower_dBm     | Power at the start frequency of the occupied bandwidth, unit: dBm. |
| <b>float</b> StopPower_dBm      | Power at the stop frequency of the occupied bandwidth, unit: dBm.  |
| <b>float</b> StartRatio         | Power proportion at the start frequency of the occupied bandwidth. |
| <b>float</b> StopRatio          | Power proportion at the stop frequency of the occupied bandwidth.  |
| <b>uint32_t</b> PeakIndex       | Index of the peak within the occupied bandwidth.                   |
| <b>double</b> PeakFreq_Hz       | Frequency of the peak within the occupied bandwidth, unit: Hz.     |
| <b>float</b> PeakPower_dBm      | Power of the peak within the occupied bandwidth, unit: dBm.        |

## 25.50 DSP\_ACPRFreqInfo\_TypeDef

|                                   |                                                   |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <b>double</b> RBW                 | Resolution bandwidth used for analysis, unit: Hz. |
| <b>double</b> MainChCenterFreq_Hz | Center frequency of the main channel, unit: Hz.   |
| <b>double</b> MainChBW_Hz         | Bandwidth of the main channel, unit: Hz.          |

|                             |                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>double AdjChSpace_Hz</b> | Adjacent channel spacing, the difference between the main channel center frequency and the adjacent channel center frequency, unit: Hz. |
| <b>uint32_t AdjChPair</b>   | Number of adjacent channel pairs: 1 indicates one adjacent channel on each side, 2 indicates two adjacent channels on each side.        |

## 25.51 TraceAnalysisResult\_ACPR\_TypeDef

|                                    |                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>float MainChPower_dBm</b>       | Total power of the main channel, unit: dBm.                                                     |
| <b>uint32_t MainChPeakIndex</b>    | Trace index corresponding to the peak of the main channel.                                      |
| <b>double MainChPeakFreq_Hz</b>    | Peak frequency of the main channel, unit: Hz.                                                   |
| <b>float MainChPeakPower_dBm</b>   | Peak power of the main channel, unit: dBm.                                                      |
| <b>double L_AdjChCenterFreq_Hz</b> | Center frequency of the left adjacent channel, unit: Hz.                                        |
| <b>double L_AdjChBW_Hz</b>         | Bandwidth of the left adjacent channel, unit: Hz.                                               |
| <b>float L_AdjChPower_dBm</b>      | Power of the left adjacent channel, unit: dBm.                                                  |
| <b>float L_AdjChPowerRatio</b>     | Left adjacent channel power ratio (Left Adjacent Power / Main Channel Power).                   |
| <b>float L_AdjChPowerDiff_dBc</b>  | Left adjacent channel power difference (Left Adjacent Power – Main Channel Power), unit: dBc.   |
| <b>float L_AdjChPeakIndex</b>      | Trace index corresponding to the peak of the left adjacent channel.                             |
| <b>double L_AdjChPeakFreq_Hz</b>   | Peak frequency of the left adjacent channel, unit: Hz.                                          |
| <b>float L_AdjChPeakPower_dBm</b>  | Peak power of the left adjacent channel, unit: dBm.                                             |
| <b>double R_AdjChCenterFreq_Hz</b> | Center frequency of the right adjacent channel, unit: Hz.                                       |
| <b>double R_AdjChBW_Hz</b>         | Bandwidth of the right adjacent channel, unit: Hz.                                              |
| <b>float R_AdjChPower_dBm</b>      | Power of the right adjacent channel, unit: dBm.                                                 |
| <b>float R_AdjChPowerRatio</b>     | Right adjacent channel power ratio (Right Adjacent Power / Main Channel Power).                 |
| <b>float R_AdjChPowerDiff_dBc</b>  | Right adjacent channel power difference (Right Adjacent Power – Main Channel Power), unit: dBc. |
| <b>float R_AdjChPeakIndex</b>      | Trace index corresponding to the peak of the right adjacent channel.                            |
| <b>double R_AdjChPeakFreq_Hz</b>   | Peak frequency of the right adjacent channel, unit: Hz.                                         |
| <b>float R_AdjChPeakPower_dBm</b>  | Peak power of the right adjacent channel, unit: dBm.                                            |

## 25.52 DSP\_FFT\_TypeDef

|                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>uint32_t</b> FFTSize                       | Number of FFT points.                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>uint32_t</b> SamplePts                     | Number of valid sampling points.                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Window_TypeDef</b> Window                  | Window function specified for FFT analysis. The default is FlatTop window.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">Window_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details.  |
| <b>TraceDetector_TypeDef</b><br>TraceDetector | Set the trace detector type. The default is positive peak detection.<br>Refer to the definition of the <a href="#">TraceDetector_TypeDef</a> enumeration structure for details. |
| <b>uint32_t</b> DetectionRatio                | Trace detection ratio.                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>float</b> Intercept                        | Output spectrum capture ratio. For example, Intercept = 0.8 means 80% of the spectrum is output.                                                                                |
| <b>bool</b> Calibration                       | Set whether to perform calibration: 0 = no, 1 = yes.                                                                                                                            |

## 25.53 DSP\_DDC\_TypeDef

|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>double</b> DDCOffsetFrequency | Complex mixing frequency offset used in the Digital Down Conversion (DDC) process, used to shift the target signal from the original center frequency to baseband. |
| <b>double</b> SampleRate         | Sampling rate of the DDC output data, used to determine the data rate for downconversion and subsequent processing.                                                |
| <b>float</b> DecimateFactor      | Decimation factor for resampling, used to reduce data rate and bandwidth. Range: 1 to 216.                                                                         |
| <b>uint64_t</b> SamplePoints     | Number of valid sampling points in the DDC output, determining the length of data generated in a single downconversion process.                                    |

## 25.54 DSP\_AudioAnalysis\_TypeDef

|                              |                                                                             |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>double</b> AudioVoltage   | Effective voltage of the audio signal, unit: V.                             |
| <b>double</b> AudioFrequency | Fundamental frequency of the audio signal, unit: Hz.                        |
| <b>double</b> SINDA          | Signal-to-noise and distortion ratio (SINAD) of the audio signal, unit: dB. |
| <b>double</b> THD            | Total harmonic distortion (THD) of the audio signal, unit: %.               |

## 25.55 Filter\_TypeDef

|                           |                                                                  |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>int</b> n              | Set the number of filter taps, $n > 0$ .                         |
| <b>float</b> fc           | Set the cutoff frequency, $0 < fc / \text{SamplingRate} < 0.5$ . |
| <b>float</b> As           | Set the stopband attenuation, $As > 0$ , unit: dB.               |
| <b>float</b> mu           | Set the fractional sample offset, $-0.5 < mu < 0.5$ .            |
| <b>uint32_t</b> SamplePts | Set the number of sampling points, Samples $> 0$ .               |

## 25.56 DeviceFirmwareVersion\_TypeDef

|                            |                                      |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>uint32_t</b> FFWVersion | Device FPGA firmware version number. |
| <b>uint32_t</b> MFWVersion | Device MCU firmware version number.  |
| <b>uint32_t</b> BusVersion | Device Bus firmware version number.  |
| <b>uint16_t</b> PMUVersion | Device PMU firmware version number.  |
| <b>uint16_t</b> AGUVersion | Device AGU firmware version number.  |

## 26. Structure Enumeration Variable

### 26.1 PhysicalInterface\_TypeDef

|     |                                                                                    |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| USB | Use USB as the physical interface, applicable to USB-type devices.                 |
| ETH | Use 100M/1000M Ethernet as the physical interface, applicable to LAN-type devices. |

### 26.2 DevicePowerSupply\_TypeDef

|                     |                                                                  |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| USBPortAndPowerPort | Powered simultaneously via the USB data port and the power port. |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|

### 26.3 IPVersion\_TypeDef

|      |                   |
|------|-------------------|
| IPv4 | Use IPv4 address. |
|------|-------------------|

### 26.4 SysPowerState\_TypeDef

|            |                                         |
|------------|-----------------------------------------|
| PowerON    | All system work areas powered on.       |
| RFPowerOFF | RF powered off, cannot wake up quickly. |
| RFStandby  | RF standby, can wake up quickly.        |

### 26.5 SysPowerMode\_TypeDef

|                      |                     |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| SysPowerMode_Normal  | MCU power-on mode.  |
| SysPowerMode_Standby | MCU standby mode.   |
| SysPowerMode_Stop    | MCU power-off mode. |

### 26.6 FanState\_TypeDef

|               |                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FanState_On   | Forced always on.                                                                                                                                       |
| FanState_Off  | Forced always off.                                                                                                                                      |
| FanState_Auto | Automatic mode: automatically turns on when the device temperature $\geq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$ and turns off when it drops to $\leq 40^{\circ}\text{C}$ . |

### 26.7 ClkCalibrationSource\_TypeDef

|                     |                                                       |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| CalibrateByExternal | Calibrate the clock using an external trigger signal. |
| CalibrateByGNSS1PPS | Calibrate the clock using the GNSS 1PPS signal.       |

### 26.8 GNSSDataSource\_TypeDef

|                         |                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GNSSDataSource_Internal | Internal GNSS data source, referring to the GNSS module built into the device at the factory.                                                       |
| GNSSDataSource_External | External GNSS data source, referring to the manufacturer-developed GNSS module that can be connected to instruments without a built-in GNSS module. |

## 26.9 GNSSPeriphType\_TypeDef

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| GNSS_None    | No peripherals. |
| GNSS_For_EIO | EIO peripheral. |
| GNSS_For_NX  | NX peripheral.  |
| GNSS_For_PX  | PX peripheral.  |
| GNSS_For_PXZ | PXZ peripheral. |
| GNSS_For_TG  | TG peripheral.  |

## 26.10 GNSSType\_TypeDef

|              |                       |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| None_GPS     | No GPS receiver.      |
| GNSS_GPS     | Standard GPS.         |
| GNSS_GPS_Pro | High-performance GPS. |

## 26.11 OCXOType\_TypeDef

|            |                |
|------------|----------------|
| None_OCXO  | No OCXO.       |
| GNSS_OCXO  | Standard OCXO. |
| GNSS_DOCXO | Tunable OCXO.  |

## 26.12 GNSSAntennaState\_TypeDef

|                      |                   |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| GNSS_AntennaExternal | External antenna. |
| GNSS_AntennaInternal | Internal antenna. |

## 26.13 DOCXOWorkMode\_TypeDef

|                |                   |
|----------------|-------------------|
| DOCXO_LockMode | Acquisition mode. |
| DOCXO_HoldMode | Tracking mode.    |

## 26.14 SWP\_FreqAssignment\_TypeDef

|            |                                                                  |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| StartStop  | Specify the scan range using start frequency and stop frequency. |
| CenterSpan | Specify the scan range using center frequency and sweep width.   |

## 26.15 Window\_TypeDef

|                  |                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FlatTop          | Provides good amplitude accuracy.                                                                                                              |
| Blackman_Nuttall | Provides good frequency resolution.                                                                                                            |
| LowSideLobe      | Provides strong spectrum leakage suppression capability.                                                                                       |
| Rect             | Rectangular window, equivalent to no windowing; the finite-length signal is directly truncated.                                                |
| Kaiser           | Kaiser window, where the main lobe width and sidelobe suppression can be configured as required; suitable for high dynamic range measurements. |
| Gaussian_CISPR   | Used as a Gaussian window for the CISPR standard; supported only in EMC mode.                                                                  |

## 26.16 RBWMode\_TypeDef

|                              |                                     |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>RBW_Manual</b>            | Manually enter RBW.                 |
| <b>RBW_Auto</b>              | Automatically update RBW with SPAN. |
| <b>RBW_OneThousandthSpan</b> | Force $RBW = 0.001 \times SPAN$ .   |
| <b>RBW_OnePercentSpan</b>    | Force $RBW = 0.01 \times SPAN$ .    |

## 26.17 VBWMode\_TypeDef

|                          |                                                                    |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>VBW_Manual</b>        | Manually enter VBW.                                                |
| <b>VBW_EqualToRBW</b>    | Force $VBW = RBW$ .                                                |
| <b>VBW_TenPercentRBW</b> | Force $VBW = 0.1 \times RBW$ .                                     |
| <b>VBW_OnePercentRBW</b> | Force $VBW = 0.01 \times RBW$ .                                    |
| <b>VBW_TenTimesRBW</b>   | Force $VBW = 10 \times RBW$ , completely bypassing the VBW filter. |

## 26.18 SweepTimeMode\_TypeDef

|                          |                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SWTMode_minSWT</b>    | Perform a sweep with the minimum sweep time.                                                                             |
| <b>SWTMode_minSWTx2</b>  | Perform a sweep with approximately 2× the minimum sweep time.                                                            |
| <b>SWTMode_minSWTx4</b>  | Perform a sweep with approximately 4× the minimum sweep time.                                                            |
| <b>SWTMode_minSWTx10</b> | Perform a sweep with approximately 10× the minimum sweep time.                                                           |
| <b>SWTMode_minSWTx20</b> | Perform a sweep with approximately 20× the minimum sweep time.                                                           |
| <b>SWTMode_minSWTx50</b> | Perform a sweep with approximately 50× the minimum sweep time.                                                           |
| <b>SWTMode_minSWTxN</b>  | Perform a sweep with approximately N× the minimum sweep time, where N equals SweepTimeMultiple.                          |
| <b>SWTMode_Manual</b>    | Perform a sweep with approximately the specified sweep time, where the sweep time equals SweepTime.                      |
| <b>SWTMode_minSMPxN</b>  | Perform a single-frequency-point sweep with approximately N× the minimum sample time, where N equals SampleTimeMultiple. |

## 26.19 Detector\_TypeDef

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Detector_Sample</b>   | No frame detection between power spectra of each frequency point.                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Detector_PosPeak</b>  | Perform frame detection between power spectra of each frequency point; output a single frame, taking MaxHold across frames.                                                            |
| <b>Detector_Average</b>  | Perform frame detection between power spectra of each frequency point; output a single frame, taking the average across frames.                                                        |
| <b>Detector_NegPeak</b>  | Perform frame detection between power spectra of each frequency point; output a single frame, taking MinHold across frames.                                                            |
| <b>Detector_MaxPower</b> | Before FFT, perform long-time sampling at each frequency point and select the frame with the maximum power for FFT, used to capture pulses or other transient signals (SWP mode only). |

|                           |                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Detector_RawFrames</b> | Perform multiple samplings at each frequency point, analyze with multiple FFTs, and output power spectra frame by frame (SWP mode only). |
| <b>Detector_RMS</b>       | Perform frame detection between power spectra of each frequency point; output a single frame, taking RMS across frames.                  |

## 26.20 TraceFormat\_TypeDef

|                              |                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>TraceFormat_Standard</b>  | Frequency mapped at equal intervals, suitable for conventional spectrum observation and fast sweeps.           |
| <b>TraceFormat_PrecisFrq</b> | Frequency mapped accurately, suitable for measurements requiring strict accuracy of signal frequency readings. |

## 26.21 TraceDetectMode\_TypeDef

|                               |                                            |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <b>TraceDetectMode_Auto</b>   | Automatically select trace detection mode. |
| <b>TraceDetectMode_Manual</b> | Specify trace detection mode.              |

## 26.22 TraceDetector\_TypeDef

|                                 |                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>TraceDetector_AutoSample</b> | Automatic sampling detection. |
| <b>TraceDetector_Sample</b>     | Sampling detection.           |
| <b>TraceDetector_PosPeak</b>    | Positive peak detection.      |
| <b>TraceDetector_NegPeak</b>    | Negative peak detection.      |
| <b>TraceDetector_RMS</b>        | RMS detection.                |
| <b>TraceDetector_Bypass</b>     | No detection.                 |
| <b>TraceDetector_AutoPeak</b>   | Automatic peak detection.     |
| <b>TraceDetector_Normal</b>     | Normal detection.             |

## 26.23 TracePointsStrategy\_TypeDef

|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SweepSpeedPreferred</b>     | Prioritize achieving the fastest sweep speed while staying as close as possible to the target trace point count.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>PointsAccuracyPreferred</b> | Prioritize keeping the actual trace point count close to the target trace point count.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>BinSizeAssined</b>          | <p>Prioritize generating the trace according to the specified trace point count.</p> <p>Under this mapping strategy, the returned trace point count equals the actual issued trace point count. The frequency spacing = (stop frequency – start frequency) / (trace points – 1). This strategy allows control of the spacing between points in the returned trace (TraceBinBW_Hz), but the sweep speed is slower.</p> |

## 26.24 TraceAlign\_TypeDef

|                     |                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>NativeAlign</b>  | Natural alignment: Return spectrum data slightly wider than the issued frequency range.                                                 |
| <b>AlignToStart</b> | Align to start frequency: Precisely align the start of the frequency range, ensuring the spectrum data begins from the start frequency. |

## 26.25 FFTExecutionStrategy\_TypeDef

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Auto</b>                 | Automatically select CPU or FPGA for FFT computation based on settings.<br>For $RBW < 40$ kHz, processing is done on the CPU; for $RBW \geq 40$ kHz, processing is done on the FPGA. Processing includes VBW, detection, spurious suppression, FFT, and trace detection. |
| <b>Auto_CPUPreferred</b>    | Automatically select CPU or FPGA for FFT computation based on settings, with CPU preferred.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Auto_FGPAPreferred</b>   | Automatically select CPU or FPGA for FFT computation based on settings, with FPGA preferred.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>CPUOnly_LowResOcc</b>    | Force FFT computation on the CPU with low resource usage; maximum FFT points = 256K.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>CPUOnly_MediumResOcc</b> | Force FFT computation on the CPU with medium resource usage; maximum FFT points = 1M.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>CPUOnly_HighResOcc</b>   | Force FFT computation on the CPU with high resource usage; maximum FFT points = 4M.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>FPGAOnly</b>             | Force FFT computation on the FPGA; sweep speed may decrease when RBW is small.                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## 26.26 RxPort\_TypeDef

|                     |                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ExternalPort</b> | The receiver receives data from an external input port.                                                                                           |
| <b>InternalPort</b> | The receiver receives RF signals from an internal auxiliary signal source.<br>Applicable only when an internal signal source module is installed. |

## 26.27 SpurRejection\_TypeDef

|                 |                                |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Bypass</b>   | No spurious suppression.       |
| <b>Standard</b> | Standard spurious suppression. |
| <b>Enhanced</b> | Enhanced spurious suppression. |

## 26.28 ReferenceClockSource\_TypeDef

|                                      |                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ReferenceClockSource_Internal</b> | Internal reference clock (default 10 MHz).                                                                                       |
| <b>ReferenceClockSource_External</b> | External reference clock (default 10 MHz); automatically switches to internal reference if the external reference fails to lock. |

|                                               |                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ReferenceClockSource_Internal_Premium</b>  | Internal high-quality clock source; available when an optional high-quality GNSS module is installed.                       |
| <b>ReferenceClockSource_External_Forced</b>   | Force use of external reference clock; will not switch to internal reference even if locking fails.                         |
| <b>ReferenceClockSource_External_SysClock</b> | External system clock: the external clock input is directly used as the system clock, bypassing the internal reference PLL. |

## 26.29 SystemClockSource\_TypeDef

|                                   |                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SystemClockSource_Internal</b> | Use internal system clock source.                                                            |
| <b>SystemClockSource_External</b> | Use external system clock source; the external system clock frequency must be set to 10 MHz. |

## 26.30 SWP\_TriggerSource\_TypeDef

|                               |                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>InternalFreeRun</b>        | Internal trigger, free run.                                                                |
| <b>ExternalPerHop</b>         | External trigger, advance one frequency point per trigger.                                 |
| <b>ExternalPerSweep</b>       | External trigger, refresh one trace per trigger.                                           |
| <b>InternalXppsPerHop</b>     | Internal GNSS pulse-per-second trigger: each trigger advances to the next frequency point. |
| <b>InternalXppsPerSweep</b>   | Internal GNSS pulse-per-second trigger: each trigger refreshes one trace.                  |
| <b>InternalXppsPerProfile</b> | Internal GNSS pulse-per-second trigger: each trigger applies a new configuration.          |

## 26.31 TriggerEdge\_TypeDef

|                    |                          |
|--------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>RisingEdge</b>  | Trigger on rising edge.  |
| <b>FallingEdge</b> | Trigger on falling edge. |

## 26.32 TriggerOutMode\_TypeDef

|                   |                                      |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>None</b>       | No trigger output.                   |
| <b>PerHop</b>     | Output on completion of each frame.  |
| <b>PerSweep</b>   | Output on completion of each sweep.  |
| <b>PerProfile</b> | Output on each configuration switch. |

## 26.33 TriggerOutPulsePolarity\_TypeDef

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Positive</b> | Positive pulse. |
| <b>Negative</b> | Negative pulse. |

### 26.34 GainStrategy\_TypeDef

|                               |                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>LowNoisePreferred</b>      | Emphasize low noise: after setting, the preamplifier is automatically enabled, and the reference level is lowered to around -30 dBm. |
| <b>HighLinearityPreferred</b> | Emphasize high linearity: after setting, the preamplifier is forcibly disabled.                                                      |

### 26.35 PreamplifierState\_TypeDef

|                     |                                                                                                           |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>AutoOn</b>       | Automatically enable the preamplifier; the reference level is lowered to around -30 dBm, preamplifier on. |
| <b>ForcedOff</b>    | Force the preamplifier to remain off.                                                                     |
| <b>OnLowGain</b>    | Amplifier low-gain mode.                                                                                  |
| <b>OnMediumGain</b> | Amplifier medium-gain mode.                                                                               |
| <b>OnHighGain</b>   | Amplifier high-gain mode.                                                                                 |

### 26.36 SWP\_TraceType\_TypeDef

|                         |                                                                                    |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ClearWrite</b>       | Output the normal trace.                                                           |
| <b>MaxHold</b>          | Output the trace with MaxHold applied.                                             |
| <b>MinHold</b>          | Output the trace with MinHold applied.                                             |
| <b>ClearWriteWithIQ</b> | Output both time-domain and frequency-domain data for the current frequency point. |

### 26.37 LOOptimization\_TypeDef

|                         |                                    |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>LOOpt_Auto</b>       | LO optimization, automatic.        |
| <b>LOOpt_Speed</b>      | LO optimization, high sweep speed. |
| <b>LOOpt_Spur</b>       | LO optimization, low spurious.     |
| <b>LOOpt_PhaseNoise</b> | LO optimization, low phase noise.  |

### 26.38 DSPPlatform\_Typedef

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| <b>CPU_DSP</b>  | Compute on CPU.  |
| <b>FPGA_DSP</b> | Compute on FPGA. |

### 26.39 SWPApplication\_TypeDef

|                            |                                                  |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SWPNoiseMeas</b>        | Display average noise level measurement.         |
| <b>SWPChannelPowerMeas</b> | Channel power measurement.                       |
| <b>SWPOBWMeas</b>          | Occupied bandwidth measurement.                  |
| <b>SWPACPRMeas</b>         | Adjacent channel power ratio (ACPR) measurement. |
| <b>SWPIM3Meas</b>          | IP3/IM3 measurement.                             |

## 26.40 RxPort\_TypeDef

|                     |                                                                            |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ExternalPort</b> | The receiver receives data from an external input port.                    |
| <b>InternalPort</b> | The receiver receives RF signals from an internal auxiliary signal source. |

## 26.41 IQS\_TriggerSource\_TypeDef

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>External</b>               | External trigger: Triggered by a physical signal connected to the device's external trigger input port.                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Bus</b>                    | Bus trigger: Triggered via a function (command).                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Level</b>                  | Level trigger: The device monitors the input signal against a set level threshold and automatically triggers when the input exceeds the threshold.                                                                                          |
| <b>Timer</b>                  | Timer trigger: Use the device's internal timer to trigger automatically at a set time interval.                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>TxSweep</b>                | Internal signal source sweep trigger: Trigger data acquisition from the device's internal signal source sweep (requires ASG option). When selected, the acquisition is triggered by the output trigger signal from the signal source sweep. |
| <b>MultiDevSyncByExt</b>      | External trigger synchronization: Multiple devices perform synchronized triggering upon arrival of an external trigger signal.                                                                                                              |
| <b>MultiDevSyncByGNSS1PPS</b> | GNSS module 1PPS synchronization: Multiple devices perform synchronized triggering upon arrival of the 1PPS signal from the attached GNSS module.                                                                                           |
| <b>GNSS1PPS</b>               | System GNSS 1PPS trigger: Use the 1PPS signal provided by the system GNSS for triggering (requires GNSS module).                                                                                                                            |

## 26.42 TriggerMode\_TypeDef

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>FixedPoints</b> | After a trigger, acquire a fixed-length data segment (TriggerLength). During acquisition, further triggers are ignored. Upon completion, the device returns to the waiting-for-trigger state. |
| <b>Adaptive</b>    | After a trigger, continuously acquire data until a stop signal is received (external trigger stop edge or bus trigger stop command).                                                          |

## 26.43 TriggerTimerSync\_TypeDef

|                              |                                                                       |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>NoneSync</b>              | Timer trigger not synchronized with external trigger.                 |
| <b>SyncToExt_RisingEdge</b>  | Timer trigger synchronized with the rising edge of external trigger.  |
| <b>SyncToExt_FallingEdge</b> | Timer trigger synchronized with the falling edge of external trigger. |

|                                         |                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SyncToExt_SingleRisingEdge</b>       | Timer trigger single-shot synchronized with the rising edge of external trigger (requires issuing a command for single-shot synchronization).             |
| <b>SyncToExt_SingleFallingEdge</b>      | Timer trigger single-shot synchronized with the falling edge of external trigger (requires issuing a command for single-shot synchronization).            |
| <b>SyncToGNSS1PPS_RisingEdge</b>        | Timer trigger synchronized with the rising edge of GNSS 1PPS (requires GNSS module).                                                                      |
| <b>SyncToGNSS1PPS_FallingEdge</b>       | Timer trigger synchronized with the falling edge of GNSS 1PPS (requires GNSS module).                                                                     |
| <b>SyncToGNSS1PPS_SingleRisingEdge</b>  | Timer trigger single-shot synchronized with the rising edge of GNSS 1PPS (requires issuing a command for single-shot synchronization and a GNSS module).  |
| <b>SyncToGNSS1PPS_SingleFallingEdge</b> | Timer trigger single-shot synchronized with the falling edge of GNSS 1PPS (requires issuing a command for single-shot synchronization and a GNSS module). |

## 26.44 DataFormat\_TypeDef

|                     |                                          |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <b>Complex16bit</b> | IQ data in 16-bit format                 |
| <b>Complex32bit</b> | IQ data in 32-bit format                 |
| <b>Complex8bit</b>  | IQ data in 8-bit format                  |
| <b>Real16bit</b>    | Real, single-channel data, 16-bit.       |
| <b>Real32bit</b>    | Real, single-channel data, 32-bit.       |
| <b>Real8bit</b>     | Real, single-channel data, 8-bit.        |
| <b>Realfloat</b>    | Real, single-channel data, 32-bit float. |

## 26.45 DCCancelerMode\_TypeDef

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>DCCOff</b>                | Disable DC suppression.                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>DCCHighPassFilterMode</b> | Enable high-pass filter mode (provides better DC suppression but attenuates signal components from DC up to 100 kHz).                                                            |
| <b>DCCManualOffsetMode</b>   | Enable manual bias mode: manually configure DCCIOffset and DCCQOffset bias values; suppression is weaker than high-pass filter mode but does not attenuate DC signal components. |
| <b>DCCAutoOffsetMode</b>     | Enable automatic bias mode: automatically configure DCCIOffset and DCCQOffset bias values.                                                                                       |

## 26.46 QDCMode\_TypeDef

|               |                                                                                                                    |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| QDCOff        | Disable QDC function.                                                                                              |
| QDCManualMode | Enable and use manual mode: configure based on user-set QDCIGain, QDCQGain, and QDCPhaseComp.                      |
| QDCAutoMode   | Enable and use automatic QDC mode: automatically configure QDCIGain, QDCQGain, and QDCPhaseComp to default values. |

## 26.47 RBWFilterType\_TypeDef

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RBWFilter_80PercentABW     | Maximum bandwidth mode: Provides usable bandwidth at 80% of the sampling rate.                                                                                              |
| RBWFilter_Gaussian_3dB     | Standard Gaussian filter: Bandwidth defined at -3 dB power points. Excellent transient response (no overshoot), the most commonly used default filter in spectrum analysis. |
| RBWFilter_Gaussian_6dB     | Gaussian filter (-6 dB amplitude points): Bandwidth defined at -6 dB amplitude points. Mainly used for EMC/EMI testing compliant with CISPR standards.                      |
| RBWFilter_Gaussian_Impulse | Gaussian pulse filter: Used to accurately reproduce the time-domain waveform of pulse signals.                                                                              |
| RBWFilter_Gaussian_Noise   | Filter calibrated for equivalent noise bandwidth (ENBW): Used for precise measurement of noise power spectral density.                                                      |
| RBWFilter_Flattop          | Flat-top filter: Used to eliminate amplitude errors caused by slight frequency offsets.                                                                                     |

## 26.48 LookBack\_TypeDef

|              |                                                       |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| LookBack_Off | Disable LookBack function, do not upload raw IQ data. |
| LookBack_On  | Enable LookBack function, upload raw IQ data.         |

## 26.49 IFAGC\_TypeDef

|           |                                |
|-----------|--------------------------------|
| IFAGC_Off | IF automatic gain control off. |
| IFAGC_On  | IF automatic gain control on.  |

## 26.50 XPPSTrigger\_TypeDef

|                 |                      |
|-----------------|----------------------|
| XPPSTrigger_Off | Disable XPPSTrigger. |
| XPPSTrigger_On  | Enable XPPSTrigger.  |

## 26.51 IQPlayBack\_TypeDef

|                |                     |
|----------------|---------------------|
| IQPlayBack_Off | Disable IQPlayBack. |
| IQPlayBack_On  | Enable IQPlayBack.  |

## 26.52 ASG\_Port\_TypeDef

|                   |                |
|-------------------|----------------|
| ASG_Port_External | External port. |
| ASG_Port_Internal | Internal port. |

## 26.53 ASG\_Mode\_TypeDef

|                    |                                     |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| ASG_Mute           | Mute.                               |
| ASG_FixedPoint     | Fixed points.                       |
| ASG_FrequencySweep | Frequency sweep.                    |
| ASG_PowerSweep     | Power sweep.                        |
| ASG_TrackGeneraotr | Tracking signal generator function. |

## 26.54 ASG\_TriggerSource\_TypeDef

|                        |                   |
|------------------------|-------------------|
| ASG_TriggerIn_FreeRun  | Free run.         |
| ASG_TriggerIn_External | External trigger. |
| ASG_TriggerIn_Bus      | Timer trigger.    |

## 26.55 ASG\_TriggerInMode\_TypeDef

|                               |                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ASG_TriggerInMode_Null        | Free run.                                                                          |
| ASG_TriggerInMode_SinglePoint | Single-point trigger (trigger once for a single frequency or power configuration). |
| ASG_TriggerInMode_SingleSweep | Single-sweep trigger (trigger once to perform one complete sweep cycle).           |
| ASG_TriggerInMode_Continous   | Continuous-sweep trigger (trigger once to operate continuously).                   |

## 26.56 ASG\_TriggerOutMode\_TypeDef

|                                |                                                            |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| ASG_TriggerOutMode_Null        | Free run.                                                  |
| ASG_TriggerOutMode_SinglePoint | Single-point trigger (one pulse output per frequency hop). |
| ASG_TriggerOutMode_SingleSweep | Single-sweep trigger (one pulse output per sweep).         |

## 26.57 Demod\_FilterType\_TypeDef

|                  |                            |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| RootRaisedCosine | Root raised cosine filter. |
|------------------|----------------------------|

## 26.58 Unit\_TypeDef

|           |             |
|-----------|-------------|
| Voltage_V | Voltage, V; |
| Power_dBm | Power, dBm. |

## Appendix 1: API Return Index

| Code | Cause of error/warning                                                      | Type[1] | Handling                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0    | No error                                                                    | -       | No processing is required; subsequent processes can be executed normally.                                                                                                                   |
| -1   | Bus open error                                                              | Error   | Check the device power supply, data line connection and check if the driver is installed correctly. After troubleshooting the error, you need to call Device_Open again to open the device. |
| -3   | RF calibration file is missing[2]                                           | Error   | Check if the RF calibration file is placed in the specified directory. After troubleshooting the error, you need to call Device_Open again to open the device.                              |
| -4   | IF calibration file is missing[2]                                           | Error   | Check if the IF calibration file is placed in the specified directory. After eliminating the error, you need to call Device_Open again to open the device.                                  |
| -5   | Device configuration information is missing[2]                              | Error   | Check if the RF calibration file used is correct with the IF calibration file. After removing the error, you need to call Device_Open again to open the device.                             |
| -6   | Device specification file is missing[2]                                     | Error   | Check that the device specification file (if required) is placed in the specified directory.                                                                                                |
| -7   | Update Strategy failed                                                      | Error   | Re-call Device_Open to open the device.                                                                                                                                                     |
| -8   | Bus communication error                                                     | Error   | Re-call the configuration function in the current mode.                                                                                                                                     |
| -9   | Data content error                                                          | Error   | Re-call the configuration function in the current mode.                                                                                                                                     |
| -10  | Data not retrieved within specified time                                    | Warning | Check whether the trigger source outputs the trigger signal normally, if there is no abnormality, continue to call the current function until the data is obtained.                         |
| -11  | Configuration error via bus down                                            | Warning | Re-call the Configuration function to configure the device.                                                                                                                                 |
| -12  | Input signal amplitude exceeds the rated range in the current configuration | Warning | The current function gets to reduce the input signal amplitude or increase RefLevel_dBm as appropriate.                                                                                     |

|       |                                                                                                 |         |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -14   | The temperature has changed significantly since the last configuration                          | Warning | The device temperature has changed significantly since the last configuration; it is recommended to re-call the Configuration function to configure the device for best performance. |
| -15   | There is a locking exception in the local oscillator or clock                                   | Warning | It is recommended to re-call the Configuration function to configure the device to try to restore the normal state.                                                                  |
| -49   | The current device firmware version and API version are not based on the same baseline version. | Warning | Refer to the baseline version correspondence table in Chapter 3 and update either the device firmware version or the API version accordingly.                                        |
| 10054 | Device network connection disconnected                                                          | Error   | Check the network configuration, ensure it is correct, and reconnect.                                                                                                                |
| 10060 | Connection attempt failed; target host not responding                                           | Error   | Check the network configuration, ensure it is correct, and reconnect.                                                                                                                |
| 10062 | Device did not acquire data correctly                                                           | Error   | Check the network configuration, ensure it is correct, and reconnect.                                                                                                                |
| -50   | Pulse detection license file missing                                                            | Error   | Place the xx_pulsedet.lic file in the /CalFile/ folder.                                                                                                                              |
| -51   | Pulse detection license file content invalid                                                    | Error   | Usually caused by license content being modified; please contact technical support.                                                                                                  |
| -52   | Pulse detection license file expired                                                            | Error   | Please contact technical support.                                                                                                                                                    |
| -53   | Incorrect number of pulses                                                                      | Error   | The expected number of pulses is 0; pulse detection will not be performed. Please adjust the number of pulses.                                                                       |
| -54   | Number of pulse detection data points below minimum limit                                       | Error   | Pulse detection will not be performed; please adjust the number of pulse detection data points.                                                                                      |
| 50    | Number of pulses exceeds limit                                                                  | Warning | The expected number of pulses exceeds the upper limit; execution will follow the upper limit.                                                                                        |
| 51    | Number of pulse detection data points exceeds limit                                             | Warning | Number of pulse detection data points exceeds the upper limit; execution will follow the upper limit.                                                                                |
| -60   | Demodulation license file missing                                                               | Error   | Place the xx_demodlic.txt file in the /CalFile/ folder.                                                                                                                              |

|     |                                               |         |                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -61 | Demodulation license file content invalid     | Error   | Usually caused by license content being modified; please contact technical support.                                                                                |
| -62 | Demodulation library missing                  | Error   | Place DigitalSigDemod.dll (Windows) or libDigitalSigDemod.so (Linux) in the same path as the htra_api library.                                                     |
| -63 | Failed to enable demodulation function        | Error   | This error usually does not occur; if it does, please contact technical support.                                                                                   |
| -64 | Input sample points less than 16,384          | Error   | Increase the number of sample points to 16,384 or above.                                                                                                           |
| -65 | Input sample points greater than 320,000      | Error   | Reduce the number of sample points to 320,000 or below.                                                                                                            |
| -66 | Input sample rate/symbol rate less than 4     | Error   | Set the sample rate/symbol rate to 4 or higher.                                                                                                                    |
| -67 | Input sample rate/symbol rate greater than 64 | Error   | Set the sample rate/symbol rate to 64 or lower.                                                                                                                    |
| -68 | Input symbol rate less than or equal to 0     | Error   | Set the symbol rate to greater than 0.                                                                                                                             |
| -69 | No demodulation data output                   | Error   | When the input IQ data contains a large number of zeros, demodulation may fail.                                                                                    |
| -70 | Demodulation failed                           | Error   | Check whether the related parameter configuration is reasonable.                                                                                                   |
| 66  | Sample points exceed limit                    | Warning | It is recommended that, while meeting the upper and lower limits, the number of sample points be set to $\geq 2000 \times \text{SampleRate} / \text{SymbolRate}$ . |
| 67  | Filter coefficients exceed limit              | Warning | Filter coefficients exceed the allowed range: [0.01, 0.99]; the default value 0.35 will be used.                                                                   |

[1]. Type is "Error", you need to troubleshoot the problem immediately and turn the device back on, otherwise the device cannot continue to run subsequent processes. If the type is "warning", the device can continue the process without shutting down or reopening the device. However, it is still recommended to deal with the specific return value and the current application scenario selectively.

[2]. For the return value of -3, -4, -5, or -6, you also need to confirm whether the file storage path is a full English path. If the path contains non-English characters, the API call will also indicate file loading failure.

## Appendix 2: RTA PDF Bitmap Guide

### Spectrum Trace Rendering

In RTA mode, users can render the spectrum trace using the `SpectrumTrace[]` array returned by the `RTA_GetRealTimeSpectrum` or `RTA_GetRealTimeSpectrum_Raw` function, together with the `FrameInfo` structure returned by the `RTA_Configuration` function.

#### 1. Spectrum Data Structure Description

`SpectrumStream[]` is a concatenated collection of power data from multiple spectrum frames. Users must parse the array according to the parameters defined in the `FrameInfo` structure:

- Single-frame width (`FrameInfo.FrameWidth`): Number of power points contained in each trace;
- Total frame count (`FrameInfo.PacketFrame`): Number of traces included in the current return;
- Total valid points (`FrameInfo.PacketValidPoints`): Total length of the `SpectrumStream[]` array. The calculation formula is:  $\text{FrameInfo.PacketValidPoints} = \text{FrameInfo.PacketFrame} \times \text{FrameInfo.FrameWidth}$

#### 2. Frequency Axis Rendering

In RTA mode, only the power-axis data is returned. The frequency axis must be generated by the user based on the returned start frequency, stop frequency, and the calculated frequency spacing. The rendering method is as follows:

- Start frequency: `FrameInfo.StartFrequency_Hz`;
- Stop frequency: `FrameInfo.StopFrequency_Hz`;
- Points per frame: `FrameInfo.FrameWidth`;

Frequency range:

$\text{FrequencyRange} = \text{FrameInfo.StopFrequency\_Hz} - \text{FrameInfo.StartFrequency\_Hz}$

Frequency step:

$\text{FrequencyStep} = \text{FrequencyRange} / (\text{FrameInfo.FrameWidth} - 1)$

#### 3. Power Axis Rendering

The returned `SpectrumStream[]` array contains relative power values. It can be converted to absolute power as follows. There are `FrameInfo.PacketFrame` frames of data; only one frame needs to be extracted for rendering.

- Relative Power: `SpectrumStream[]`;
- Absolute Power:  $\text{SpectrumStream[]} \times \text{PlotInfo.ScaleTodBm} + \text{PlotInfo.OffsetTodBm}$

When rendering the spectrum trace, you can display only the first frame in the UI by taking the first `FrameInfo.FrameWidth` points from the absolute power array.

## Render probability density as a BitMap

The probability density map is obtained through the RTA\_GetRealTimeSpectrum function using the SpectrumBitMap[] array. It is an array with a length of FrameInfo.FrameWidth × FrameInfo.FrameHeight. Each element of the probability density map array represents the hit count of the corresponding pixel in the probability density map.

### 1. Plotting Logic

Each FrameInfo.FrameWidth elements in SpectrumBitMap[] form a single row. The rows are rendered consecutively for FrameHeight rows in a left-to-right, top-to-bottom order;

### 2. Physical Rendering of Axes

- X-axis: Drawn according to the instructions in the [Frequency Axis Rendering](#) section.
- Y-axis: Rendered from bottom to top across FrameHeight rows. The y-value ranges from 0 to (FrameHeight - 1). The power value (unit: dBm) corresponding to each vertical pixel position y can be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Power}_{\text{dBm}} = y * \text{PlotInfo.ScaleTodBm} + \text{PlotInfo.OffsetTodBm}$$

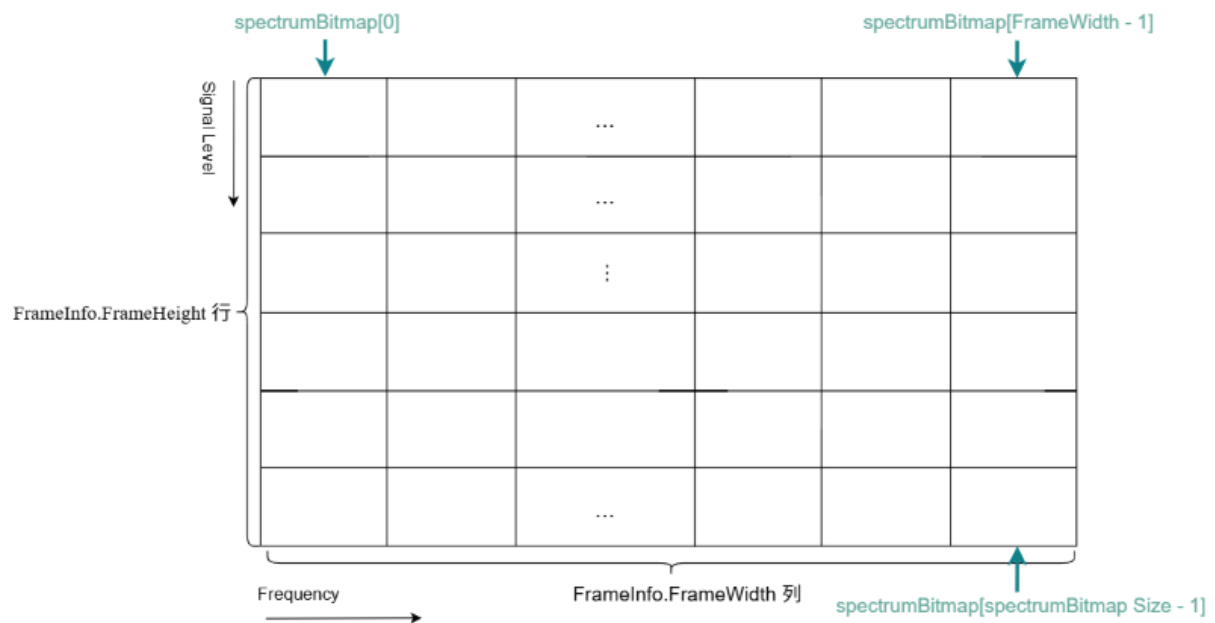


Figure 11 Probability Density Map Rendering Instructions

 [www.harogic.com](http://www.harogic.com)

 [info@harogic.com](mailto:info@harogic.com)

 +65-8299 8857